



## CYNULLIAD CENEDLAETHOL CYMRU

### OFFERYNNAU STATUDOL

**2001 Rhif 343 (Cy.15)**

## AMAETHYDDIAETH, CYMRU

**Rheoliadau Porthiant (Cymru)  
2001**

### NODYN ESBONIADOL

*(Nid yw'r nodyn hwn yn rhan o'r Rheoliadau)*

1. Mae'r Rheoliadau hyn, sy'n gymwys i Gymru ac sy'n dod i rym ar 1 Mawrth 2001, yn diddymu (rheoliad 26) ac yn ailddeddfu, gyda diwygiadau, ddarpariaethau a gynhwyswyd o'r blaen yn Rheoliadau Porthiant 1995. Mae'r Rheoliadau yn gweithredu Cyfarwyddbau a Phenderfyniad y Gymuned Ewropeaidd a bennir isod, ac yn darparu yn ôl yr angen ar gyfer gorfodi Rheoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd a restrir isod.

2. Mae'r Rheoliadau yn gymwys i anifeiliaid fferm ac anifeiliaid anwes.

3. At ddibenion adrannau 68(1) a 69(1) o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 ("y Ddeddf") rhagnodir porthiant, deunyddiau porthiant, ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau o ychwanegion yn rheoliad 3. Mae'n ofynnol i werthwyr y rhain roi i brynwyr "gosodiadau statudol" sy'n ymwneud â'u cyfansoddiad ac yn cynnwys gwybodaeth neu gyfarwyddiadau ynghylch eu storio, eu trafod a'u defnyddio, ac mae'n ofynnol iddynt eu marcio â'r wybodaeth honno.

4. Rhagnodir cynnwys gosodiadau statudol a datganiadau eraill gan reoliad 4 ac Atodlenni 4 a 5 a'u ffurf gan reoliad 5

5. Cynhwysir darpariaethau pellach sy'n berthnasol i gosodiadau statudol yn rheoliadau 6 ac 8.

6. Rhagnodir cyfyngiadau ar yr amrywiadau mewn perthynas â cam-ddatganiadau mewn gosodiadau statudol (rheoliad 7 ac Atodlen 6).

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY FOR WALES

### STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

**2001 No. 343 (W.15)**

## AGRICULTURE, WALES

**The Feeding Stuffs (Wales)  
Regulations 2001**

### EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This note does not form part of the Regulations)*

1. These Regulations, which apply to Wales and come into force on 1st March 2001, revoke (regulation 26) and re-enact, with amendments, provisions previously contained in the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995. The Regulations implement the European Community Directives and Decision specified below, and provide where necessary for the enforcement of the European Community Regulations listed below.

2. The Regulations apply to farmed animals and pet animals.

3. For the purposes of sections 68(1) and 69(1) of the Agriculture Act 1970 ("the Act") feeding stuffs, feed materials, additives and premixtures of additives are prescribed in regulation 3. Sellers of these are required to give to purchasers "statutory statements" covering their composition, and containing information or instructions as to their storage, handling and use, and to mark them with that information.

4. The contents of statutory statements and other declarations are prescribed by regulation 4 and Schedules 4 and 5 and their form by regulation 5.

5. Further provisions relevant to statutory statements are contained in regulations 6 and 8.

6. Permitted limits of variation in relation to mis-statements in statutory statements are prescribed (regulation 7 and Schedule 6).

7. Mae'r Rheoliadau yn gwneud y canlynol hefyd –

- (a) darparu bod ystyron yn cael eu priodoli i enwau deunyddiau penodol, at ddibenion adran 70 o'r Ddeddf (sy'n creu gwarant ymhlwg bod deunydd a ddisgrifir ag enw y priodolwyd ystyr iddo yn unol â'r adran honno yn cyd-fynd â'r ystyr) (rheoliad 8);
- (b) rhagnodi drwy ba ddull y mae'n rhaid pecynnu a selio porthiant cyfansawdd, ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau (rheoliad 9);
- (c) rheoleiddio'r dasg o roi deunyddiau porthiant mewn cylchrediad (rheoliad 10 ac Atodlen 2);
- (ch) rheoleiddio'r dasg o roi mewn cylchrediad ac ar waith borthiant sy'n cynnwys ychwanegion a ychwanegion y bwriedir eu hymgorffori mewn porthiant, a'r dasg o'u hymgorffori yndynt (rheoliad 11 ac Atodlen 3);
- (d) cyfyngu ar farchnata a defnyddio porthiant sy'n cynnwys cynhyrchion annymunol penodol a rhoi mewn cylchrediad a chymysgu cynhwysion sy'n cynnwys sylweddau o'r fath (rheoliad 12 ac Atodlen 7);
- (dd) gwahardd gwerthu a defnyddio porthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys deunyddiau penodol (rheoliad 13);
- (e) cyfyngu ar farchnata a defnyddio ffynonellau protein a chyfansoddion nitrogenaidd dibrotein penodol mewn porthiant (rheoliad 14 ac Atodlen 8);
- (f) gwahardd marchnata porthiant sy'n cymryd lle llaeth ac y mae'r haearn ynddo yn gostwng islaw lefelau penodedig (rheoliad 15);
- (ff) gwahardd marchnata porthiant cyfansawdd y mae maint y lludw ynddo sy'n annhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig yn uwch na lefelau penodedig (rheoliad 16);
- (g) rheoli marchnata porthiant a fwriedir at ddibenion maethiadol penodol (porthiant dietetig) (rheoliad 17);
- (ng) diwygio adran 66(1) o'r Ddeddf i ddarparu diffiniadau newydd (gyda darpariaethau canlyniadol) o "feeding stuff" a "premixture", ac adran 66(2) (sy'n rhagnodi o dan ba amgylchiadau y mae deunydd i gael ei drin at ddibenion y Ddeddf fel deunydd sy'n cael ei fewnforio neu ei werthu i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant neu fel deunydd sy'n cael ei ddefnyddio fel porthiant) (rheoliad 18);
- (h) diwygio adran 69 o'r Ddeddf o ran ei chymhwyso at borthiant sy'n cael ei fewnforio (rheoliad 19);
- (i) darparu ar gyfer esemptiadau rhag rhai o ofynion y Rheoliadau (rheoliadau 20 ac 21);

7. The Regulations also –

- (a) provide for meanings to be attributed to names of certain materials for the purposes of section 70 of the Act (which creates an implied warranty that material described by a name to which a meaning has been assigned pursuant to that section accords with the meaning) (regulation 8);
- (b) prescribe the manner in which compound feeding stuffs, additives and premixtures are to be packaged and sealed (regulation 9);
- (c) regulate the putting into circulation of feed materials (regulation 10 and Schedule 2);
- (d) regulate the putting into circulation and use of feeding stuffs containing additives and additives intended to be incorporated in feeding stuffs, and their incorporation therein (regulation 11 and Schedule 3);
- (e) restrict the marketing and use of feeding stuffs containing certain undesirable products and the putting into circulation and mixing of ingredients containing such substances (regulation 12 and Schedule 7);
- (f) prohibit the sale and use of compound feeding stuffs containing certain materials (regulation 13);
- (g) restrict the marketing and use of certain protein sources and non-protein nitrogenous compounds in feeding stuffs (regulation 14 and Schedule 8);
- (h) prohibit the marketing of milk replacement feeds in which the amount of iron falls below specified levels (regulation 15);
- (i) prohibit the marketing of compound feeding stuffs in which the amount of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid exceeds specified levels (regulation 16);
- (j) control the marketing of feeding stuffs intended for particular nutritional purposes (dietetic feeds) (regulation 17);
- (k) modify section 66(1) of the Act to provide new definitions (with consequential provisions) of "feeding stuff" and "premixture", and section 66(2) (which prescribes the circumstances in which material is to be treated for the purposes of the Act as imported or sold for use as a feeding stuff or used as a feeding stuff) (regulation 18);
- (l) modify section 69 of the Act in its application to imported feeding stuffs (regulation 19);
- (m) provide for exemptions from certain requirements of the Regulations (regulations 20 and 21);

- (j) darparu ar gyfer gorfodi darpariaethau y mae Deddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972 (rheoliad 22) yn sail gyfreithiol iddynt (ceir darpariaethau ynghylch tramgwyddau a chosbau mewn perthynas â thorri'r Rheoliadau hyn yn Rhan IV o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970);
- (l) diwygio adran 74A o'r Ddeddf i ddarparu ar gyfer tramgwyddau a chosbau mewn perthynas â materion y mae'r Rheoliadau hyn yn ymwneud â hwy ac na fyddent fel arall yn dod o dan yr Adran honno (rheoliad 24);
- (ll) gweud diwygiadau canlyniadol i Reoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999, Rheoliadau Porthiant (Sefydliadau a Chyfryngwyr) 1999 a Rheoliadau Porthiant (Gorfodi) 1999 (rheoliadau 25 i 27); ac
- (m) i weithredu Cyfarwydddeb 1999/79/EC, diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999 drwy roi dull diwygiedig o ddadansoddi ar gyfer starts (y dull polarimetrig) yn lle'r hen ddull (rheoliad 25 hefyd).

8. Mae'r Rheoliadau yn gwneud mân newidiadau a newidiadau drafftio i'r Rheoliadau a ddisodlir. Mae'r prif newidiadau i'r Rheoliadau hynny fel a ganlyn –

- (a) dilëir y cysyniad o anifeiliaid sy'n "prescribed" at ddibenion y diffiniad o "feeding stuff" yn adran 66(1) o'r Ddeddf a'i ddisodli yn y diffiniad hwnnw gan y cysyniad o "farmed creatures" (rheoliad 18);
- (b) dilëir y ddarpariaeth yn y Rheoliadau a ddisodlir ar gyfer rhoi gosodiadau statudol ynghylch swmp-gyflenwadau o borthiant plaen yn ddiweddarach nag amser eu gwerthu;
- (c) i weithredu Cyfarwydddeb 96/24/EC, 96/25/EC a 98/67/EC, dilëir y cysyniad o "straight feeding stuffs", ac yn yr un modd dilëir yr holl reolau a oedd gynt yn gymwys i borthiant o'r fath. "Feed materials" yw'r cysyniad sy'n cymryd ei le ac mae'r Rheoliadau yn cynnwys rheolau manwl newydd ynghylch defnyddio, labelu a rhoi mewn cylchrediad ddeunyddiau o'r fath, ar eu pen eu hunain ac ar ôl eu hymgorffori mewn porthiant cyfansawdd. Mae Atodlen 2 yn cynnwys rhestr hollgynhwysfawr o ddeunyddiau porthi (gweler hefyd reoliad 10 a pharagraffau 7 i 13 o Ran I o Atodlen 4);
- (ch) mae'r darpariaethau yn y Rheoliadau a ddisodlir ar gyfer marchnata ensymau a micro-organeddau penodol yr ymdrinnir â hwy gan Gyfarwydddeb 93/113/EEC yn gyfreithlon yng Nghymru wedi'u dileu;
- (d) cynhwysir darpariaethau newydd sy'n rheoleiddio cymysgu ychwanegion sŏotechnegol, cymysgu micro-organeddau gydag ychwanegion sŏotechnegol ac ymgorffori ychwanegion mewn porthiant. Datgymhwysir y gofynion

- (n) provide for the enforcement of provisions the legal basis of which is the European Communities Act 1972 (regulation 22) (provisions relating to offences and penalties in relation to contraventions of these Regulations are found in Part IV of the Agriculture Act 1970);
- (o) modify section 74A of the Act to provide for offences and penalties in relation to matters covered by these Regulations which would not otherwise attract that section (regulation 24);
- (p) make consequential amendments to the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999, the Feeding Stuffs (Establishments and Intermediaries) Regulations 1999 and the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999 (regulations 25 to 27); and
- (q) in implementation of Directive 1999/79/EC, amend the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999 by substituting a revised method of analysis for starch (polarimetric method) (also regulation 25).

8. The Regulations make minor and drafting changes to the superseded Regulations. The following are the main changes to those Regulations –

- (a) the concept of animals "prescribed" for the purposes of the definition of "feeding stuff" in section 66(1) of the Act is removed and replaced in that definition by the concept of "farmed creatures" (regulation 18);
- (b) the provision in the superseded Regulations whereby statutory statements relating to bulk deliveries of straight feeding stuffs could be given later than at the time of sale is removed;
- (c) in implementation of Directive 96/24/EC 96/25/EC and 98/67/EC, the concept of "straight feeding stuffs" is removed, as are all the controls previously applying to such feeding stuffs. The replacement concept is that of "feed materials" and the Regulations contain detailed new rules relating to the use, labelling and putting into circulation of such materials, both alone and when incorporated in compound feeding stuffs. Schedule 2 contains a exhaustive list of feed materials (see also regulation 10 and paragraphs 7 to 13 of Part I of Schedule 4);
- (d) the provisions in the superseded Regulations under which certain enzymes and micro-organisms covered by Directive 93/113/EEC could be marketed lawfully in Wales are removed;
- (e) new provisions are included which regulate the mixing of non-zootechnical additives, the mixing of micro-organisms with zootechnical additives and the incorporation of additives in feed materials. The requirements as to putting

ynghylch rhoi ychwanegion mewn cylchrediad yn achos y rhai y bwriedir eu hallforio i drydedd wlad (rheoliad 11);

- (dd) datgymhwysir gofynion penodol ynghylch marchnata ffynonellau protein mewn porthiant pan fwriedir eu hallforio i drydedd wlad (rheoliad 14);
- (e) cyflwynir gofynion labelu newydd mewn perthynas â micro-organeddau, gan gynnwys micro-organeddau mewn porthiant a rhag-gymysgeddau (Atodlenni 4 a 5);
- (f) ymgorfforir darpariaethau sy'n adlewyrchu'r ffaith bod amrywiol ychwanegion newydd neu ddibenion newydd neu wahanol ar gyfer ychwanegion wedi'u cymeradwyo mewn nifer o Reoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd, Mewn rhai achosion mae'r darpariaethau hyn yn disodli darpariaethau a gynhwyswyd o'r blaen yn y Tabl i Atodlen 4 o'r Rheoliadau a ddisodlir (rheoliad 11 a Rhan IX o Atodlen 3).

9. Mae deddfwriaeth y Gymuned Ewropeaidd a weithredir gan y Rheoliadau hyn, neu y mae'r Rheoliadau hyn yn eu cydategu, yn cynnwys –

- (a) Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 70/524/EEC (OJ Rhif L270, 14.12.70, t.1. (OJ/SE Cyf. 18, t.4), ynghylch ychwanegion mewn porthiant (yn ddarostyngedig i eithriadau), fel y'u diwygiwyd neu eu cydategu gan y canlynol –  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 91/248/EEC (OJ Rhif L124, 18.5.91, t.1).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 91/249/EEC (OJ Rhif L124, 18.5.91, t.43).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 91/336/EEC (OJ Rhif L185, 11.7.91, t.31).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 91/508/EEC (OJ Rhif L271, 27.9.91, t.67).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 92/64/EEC (OJ Rhif L221, 6.8.92, t.51).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 92/113/EEC (OJ Rhif L16, 25.1.93, t.2).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 93/27/EEC (OJ Rhif 179, 22.7.93, t.5).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 93/55/EEC (OJ Rhif L206, 18.8.93, t.11).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 93/114/EC (OJ Rhif L334, 31.12.93, t.24).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 94/17/EC (OJ Rhif L105, 26.9.94, t.19).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 94/41/EC (OJ Rhif L209, 12.8.94, t.18).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 95/69/EC (OJ Rhif L332, 30.12.95, t.15).  
Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 96/7/EC (OJ Rhif L51, 1.3.96, t.45).

into circulation of additives are disapplied in the case of those intended for export to a third country (regulation 11);

- (f) certain requirements as to marketing of protein sources in feeding stuffs are disapplied where export to a third country is intended (regulation 14);
- (g) new labelling requirements relating to micro-organisms are introduced, including micro-organisms in feeding stuffs and premixtures (Schedules 4 and 5);
- (h) provisions are incorporated reflecting the approval in a number of European Community Regulations of various new additives, or new or changed additive uses. In some cases these provisions replace provisions previously contained in the Table to Schedule 4 of the superseded Regulations (regulation 11 and Part IX of Schedule 3).

9. The European Community legislation implemented or supplemented by these Regulations comprises –

- (a) Council Directive 70/524/EEC (OJ No. L270, 14.12.70, p.1. (OJ/SE Vol. 18, p.4), concerning additives in feeding stuffs (subject to exceptions), as amended or supplemented by the following –  
Commission Directive 91/248/EEC (OJ No. L124, 18.5.91, p.1).  
Commission Directive 91/249/EEC (OJ No. L124, 18.5.91, p.43).  
Commission Directive 91/336/EEC (OJ No. L185, 11.7.91, p.31).  
Commission Directive 91/508/EEC (OJ No. L271, 27.9.91, p.67).  
Commission Directive 92/64/EEC (OJ No. L221, 6.8.92, p.51).  
Commission Directive 92/113/EEC (OJ No. L16, 25.1.93, p.2).  
Commission Directive 93/27/EEC (OJ No. L179, 22.7.93, p.5).  
Commission Directive 93/55/EEC (OJ No. L206, 18.8.93, p.11).  
Council Directive 93/114/EC (OJ L334, 31.12.93, p.24).  
Commission Directive 94/17/EC (OJ No. L105, 26.9.94, p.19).  
Commission Directive 94/41/EC (OJ No. L209, 12.8.94, p.18).  
Council Directive 95/69/EC (OJ No. L332, 30.12.95, p.15).  
Commission Directive 96/7/EC (OJ No. L51, 1.3.96, p.45).

Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 96/25/EC (OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.35).

Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 96/51/EC (OJ Rhif L235, 17.9.96, t.39).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 97/72/EC (OJ Rhif L351, 23.12.97, t.55).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2316/98 (OJ Rhif L289, 28.10.98, t.4).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2785/98 (OJ Rhif L347, 23.12.98, t.21).

Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/20/EC (OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.1999, t.20).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 1594/ 1999 (OJ Rhif L188, 21.7.1999, t.35).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2293/1999 (OJ Rhif L284, 6.11.1999, t.1).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2439/1999 (OJ Rhif L297, 18.11.1999, t.8).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2690/1999 (OJ Rhif L326, 18.12.1999, t.33).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 654/2000 (OJ Rhif L79, 30.3.2000, t.26).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 739/2000 (OJ Rhif L87, 8.4.2000, t.14).

Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 1353/2000 (OJ Rhif L155, 28.6.2000, t.15).

Yr eithriadau yw darpariaethau ynghylch dibenion heblaw porthiant yn Erthygl 9k.1, a darpariaethau yn ymwneud ag ychwanegion a ddosberthir fel gwrthfotigau, cocsidiostadau a sylweddau meddyginiaethol eraill a hyrwyddwyr twf (yr ymdrinnir â'u gweithredu gan Reoliadau Porthiant (Cynhyrchion Söotechnegol) 1999 (O.S. 1999/1871));

- (b) Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 79/373/EEC (OJ Rhif L86, 6.4.79, t.30) ynghylch marchnata porthiant cyfansawdd, fel y'i diwygiwyd neu ei chydategu gan y canlynol –

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 80/509/EEC (OJ Rhif L126, 21.5.80, t.9).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 80/511/EEC (OJ Rhif L126, 21.5.80, t.14).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 80/695/EEC (OJ Rhif L188, 22.7.80, t.23).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 82/475/EEC (OJ Rhif L213, 21.7.82, t.27).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 82/957/EEC (OJ Rhif L386, 31.12.82, t.42).

Rheoliad y Cyngor 85/3768/EEC (OJ Rhif L362, 31.12.85, t.8).

Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 86/174/EEC (OJ Rhif L130, 16.5.86, t.53).

Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 86/354/EEC (OJ Rhif L212, 2.8.86, p.27). Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 87/235/EEC (OJ Rhif L102, 14.4.87, t.34).

Council Directive 96/25/EC (OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.35).

Council Directive 96/51/EC (OJ No. L235, 17.9.96, p.39).

Commission Directive 97/72/EC (OJ No. L351, 23.12.97, p.55).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2316/98 (OJ No. L289, 28.10.98, p.4).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2785/98 (OJ No. L347, 23.12.98, p.21).

Council Directive 1999/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.1999, p.20).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1594/ 1999 (OJ No. L188, 21.7.1999, p.35).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2293/1999 (OJ No. L284, 6.11.1999, p.1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2439/1999 (OJ No. L297, 18.11.1999, p.8).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2690/1999 (OJ No. L326, 18.12.1999, p.33).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 654/2000 (OJ No. L79, 30.3.2000, p.26).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 739/2000 (OJ No. L87, 8.4.2000, p.14).

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1353/2000 (OJ No. L155, 28.6.2000, p.15).

The exceptions are provisions relating to non-feed uses in Article 9k.I, and provisions relating to additives classified as antibiotics, coccidiostats and other medicinal substances and growth promoters (in respect of which implementation is covered by the Feedingstuffs (Zootechnical Products) Regulations 1999 (S.I. 1999/1871));

- (b) Council Directive 79/373/EEC (OJ No. L86, 6.4.79, p.30) on the marketing of compound feeding stuffs, as amended or supplemented by the following–

Commission Directive 80/509/EEC (OJ No. L126, 21.5.80, p.9).

Commission Directive 80/511 EEC (OJ No. L126, 21.5.80, p.14).

Commission Directive 80/695/EEC (OJ No. L188, 22.7.80, p.23).

Commission Directive 82/475/EEC (OJ No. L213, 21.7.82, p.27).

Commission Directive 82/957/EEC (OJ No. L386, 31.12.82, p.42).

Council Regulation 85/3768/EEC (OJ No. L362, 31.12.85, p.8).

Commission Directive 86/174/EEC (OJ No. L130, 16.5.86, p.53).

Council Directive 86/354/EEC (OJ No. L212, 2.8.86, p.27). Commission Directive 87/235/EEC (OJ No L102, 14.4.87, p.34).

- Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 90/44/EEC (OJ Rhif L27, 31.1.90, t.35).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 91/334/EEC (OJ Rhif L184, 10.7.91, t.27).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 91/357/EEC (OJ Rhif L193, 17.7.91, t.34).
- Penderfyniad y Comisiwn 91/516/EEC (OJ Rhif L281, 9.10.91, t.23).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 92/87/EEC (OJ Rhif L319, 4.11.92, t.19).
- Penderfyniad y Comisiwn 92/508/EEC (OJ Rhif L312, 29.10.92, t.36).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 93/74/EEC (OJ Rhif L237, 22.9.93, t.23).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 94/39/EEC (OJ Rhif L207, 10.8.94, t.20).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 95/9/EC (OJ Rhif L91, 22.4.95, t.35).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 95/10/EC (OJ Rhif L91, 22.4.95, t.39).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 95/69/EC (OJ Rhif L332, 30.12.95, t.15).
- Penderfyniad y Comisiwn 95/274/EC (OJ Rhif L167, 18.7.95, t.24).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 96/24/EC (OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.33).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 96/25/EC (OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.35).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 97/47/EC (OJ Rhif L211, 5.8.97, t.45).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 98/67/EC (OJ Rhif L261, 24.9.98, t.10).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 98/87/EC (OJ Rhif L318, 27.11.98, t.43).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 1999/78/EC (OJ Rhif L209, 7.8.1999, t.22).
- (c) Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 82/471/EEC (OJ Rhif L213, 21.7.82, t.8) ynghylch cynhyrchion penodol a ddefnyddir mewn maethiad anifeiliaid, fel y'i diwygiwyd gan y canlynol –
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 85/509/EEC (OJ Rhif L314, 23.11.85, t.25).
- Rheoliad y Cyngor 85/3768/EEC (OJ Rhif L362, 31.12.85, t.8).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 85/530/EEC (OJ Rhif L312, 7.11.86, t.39).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 88/485/EEC (OJ Rhif L239, 30.8.88, t.36).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 89/520/EEC (OJ Rhif L270, 19.9.89, t.13).
- Cyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 90/439/EEC (OJ Rhif L227, 21.8.90, t.33).
- Council Directive 90/44/EEC (OJ No L27, 31.1.90, p.35).
- Commission Directive 91/334/EEC (OJ No L184, 10.7.91, p.27).
- Commission Directive 91/357/EEC (OJ No L193, 17.7.91, p.34).
- Commission Decision 91/516/EEC (OJ No L281, 9.10.91, p.23).
- Commission Directive 92/87/EEC (OJ No L319, 4.11.92, p.19).
- Commission Decision 92/508/EEC (OJ No L312, 29.10.92, p.36).
- Council Directive 93/74/EEC (OJ No. L237, 22.9.93, p.23).
- Commission Directive 94/39/EC (OJ No. L207, 10.8.94, p.20).
- Commission Directive 95/9/EC (OJ No. L91, 22.4.95, p.35).
- Commission Directive 95/10/EC (OJ No. L91, 22.4.95, p.39).
- Council Directive 95/69/EC (OJ No. L332, 30.12.95, p.15).
- Commission Decision 95/274/EC (OJ No. L167, 18.7.95, p.24).
- Council Directive 96/24/EC (OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.33).
- Council Directive 96/25/EC (OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.35).
- Commission Directive 97/47/EC (OJ No. L211, 5.8.97, p.45).
- Commission Directive 98/67/EC (OJ No. L261, 24.9.98, p.10).
- Commission Directive 98/87/EC (OJ No. L318, 27.11.98, p.43).
- Commission Directive 1999/78/EC (OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.22);
- (c) Council Directive 82/471/EEC (OJ No. L213, 21.7.82, p.8) concerning certain products used in animal nutrition as amended by –
- Commission Directive 85/509/EEC (OJ No. L314, 23.11.85, p.25).
- Council Regulation 85/3768/EEC (OJ No. L362, 31.12.85, p.8).
- Commission Directive 85/530/EEC (OJ No. L312, 7.11.86, p.39).
- Commission Directive 88/485/EEC (OJ No. L239, 30.8.88, p.36).
- Commission Directive 89/520/EEC (OJ No. L270, 19.9.89, p.13).
- Commission Directive 90/439/EEC (OJ No. L227, 21.8.90, p.33).

Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 93/26/EEC (OJ Rhif L179, 22.7.93, t.2).

Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 93/56/EEC (OJ Rhif L206, 18.8.93, t.13).

Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 95/33/EEC (OJ Rhif L167, 18.7.95, t.17).

Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 95/69/EC (OJ Rhif L332, 30.12.95, t.15).

Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 96/25/EC (OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.35).

Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 98/67/EEC (OJ Rhif L261, 24.9.98, t.10).

Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 99/20/EC  
(OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.99, t.20);

Commission Directive 93/26/EEC (OJ No. L179, 22.7.93, p.2).

Commission Directive 93/56/EEC (OJ No. L206, 18.8.93, p.13).

Commission Directive 95/33/EC (OJ No. L167, 18.7.95, p.17).

Council Directive 95/69/EC  
(OJ No. L332, 30.12.95, p.15).

Council Directive 96/25/EC (OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.35).

Commission Directive 98/67/EEC (OJ No. L261, 24.9.98, p.10).

Council Directive 99/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.99, p.20);

(ch) Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 96/25/EC (OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.35) ar gylchredeg deunyddiau porthiant, yn diwygio Cyfarwyddbau 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 82/471/EEC, ac yn diddymu Cyfarwyddeb 77/101/EEC, fel y'i diwygiwyd gan Gyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 98/67/EC (OJ Rhif L261, 24.4.98, t.10);

(d) Cyfarwyddeb y Cyngor 99/29/EC (OJ Rhif L115, 4.5.99, t.32) ynghylch sylweddau a chynhyrchion annymunol mewn maethiad ani-feiliaid; ac

(dd) Cyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 99/79/EC (OJ Rhif L209, 7.8.99, t.23) yn diwygio trydedd Gyfarwyddeb y Comisiwn 72/199/EEC dyddiedig 27 Ebrill 1972 yn sefydlu dulliau'r Gymuned o ddadansoddi ar gyfer rheoli porthiant yn swyddogol.

**10.** Mae arfarniad o Effaith wedi'i baratoi mewn perthynas â'r Rheoliadau hyn ac mae copi wedi ei roi yn llyfrgell Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru. Gellir cael copiau ychwanegol ar gais i'r Asiantaeth Safonau Bwyd – Cymru, Llawr 1af, Tŷ Southgate, Wood Street, Caerdydd. CF10 1EW.

(d) Council Directive 96/25/EC (OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.35) on the circulation of feed materials, amending Directives 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 82/471/EEC and repealing Directive 77/101/EEC, as amended by Commission Directive 98/67/EC (OJ No. L261, 24.4.98, p.10);

(e) Council Directive 99/29/EC (OJ No. L115, 4.5.99, p.32) on the undesirable substances and products in animal nutrition; and

(f) Commission Directive 99/79/EC (OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.23) amending the third Commission Directive 72/199/EEC of 27 April 1972 establishing Community methods of analysis for the official control of feeding stuffs.

**10.** A regulatory appraisal has been prepared in respect of these Regulations and a copy placed in the library of the National Assembly for Wales. Further copies can be obtained on request from the Food Standards Agency-Wales, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Southgate House, Wood Street, Cardiff CF10 1EW.

**2001 Rhif 343 (Cy.15)****2001 No. 343 (W. 15 )****AMAETHYDDIAETH, CYMRU****AGRICULTURE, WALES****Rheoliadau Porthiant (Cymru)  
2001****The Feeding Stuffs (Wales)  
Regulations 2001***Wedi'u gwneud**6 Chwefror 2001**Yn dod i rym**1 Mawrth 2001**Made**6th February 2001**Coming into force**1st March 2001***TREFN Y RHEOLIADAU**

1. Enw, cychwyn a chymhwyso
2. Dehongli
3. Deunydd rhagnodedig
4. Materion y mae'n ofynnol eu cynnwys neu y cani-ateir eu cynnwys mewn gosodiad statudol neu eu dat-gan fel arall
5. Mathau o osodiad statudol
6. Cofrestr farciau
7. Cyfyngiadau ar amrywiadau
8. Priodoli ystyron
9. Dull pecynnu a selio porthiant cyfansawdd, ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau
10. Rheoli deunyddiau porthiant
11. Rheoli ychwanegion mewn porthiant
12. Rheoli porthiant a deunyddiau porthiant sy'n cynnwys deunyddiau annymunol
13. Rheoli porthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys deunyddiau gwaharddedig
14. Rheoli ffynonellau protein penodol
15. Rheoli'r haearn a gynhwysir mewn porthiant sy'n cymryd lle llaeth
16. Rheoli lludw sy'n annhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig mewn porthiant cyfansawdd
17. Rheoli porthiant a fwriedir at ddibenion maethiadol penodol a darpariaethau atodol mewn perthynas â gosodiadau statudol
18. Diwygio Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 mewn perthynas â phob porthiant
19. Diwygio Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 mewn perthynas â phorthiant wedi'i fewnforio

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

1. Title, commencement and application
2. Interpretation
3. Prescribed material
4. Matters required or permitted to be contained in a statutory statement or otherwise declared
5. Forms of statutory statement
6. Register of marks
7. Limits of variation
8. Assigned meanings
9. Manner of packaging and sealing compound feeding stuffs, additives and premixtures
10. Control of feed materials
11. Control of additives in feeding stuffs
12. Control of feeding stuffs and feed materials containing undesirable substances
13. Control of compound feeding stuffs contain- ing prohibited materials
14. Control of certain protein sources
15. Control of the iron content of milk replacer feeds
16. Control of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid in compound feeding stuffs
17. Control of feeding stuffs intended for particu- lar nutritional purposes, and supplementary provisions relating to statutory statements
18. Modification of the Agriculture Act 1970 in relation to all feeding stuffs
19. Modification of the Agriculture Act 1970 in relation to imported feeding stuffs



20. Esemptiadau rhag y Rheoliadau hyn
21. Esemptiadau pellach rhag y Rheoliadau hyn
22. Gorfodi darpariaethau a wnaed o dan adran 2(2) o Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972
23. Diddymiadau
24. Diwygio adran 74A(3) o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970
25. Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999
26. Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Sefydliadau a Chyfyngwyr) 1999
27. Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Gorfodi) 1999

## ATODLENNI

1. Dulliau cyfrifo gwerth egni porthiant cyfansawdd (*“Methods of calculating the energy value of compound feeds”*)
2. Rheoli deunyddiau porthiant (*“Control of feed materials”*)
3. Ychwanegion a ganiateir a darpariaethau ynghylch eu defnyddio (*“Permitted additives and provisions relating to their use”*)
4. Cynnwys y gosodiad statudol neu'r datganaid arall (ac eithrio ychwanegion neu rag-gymysgeddau na chynhwysir mohonynt mewn porthiant) (*“Contents of the statutory statement or other declaration (except for additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs)”*)
5. Cynnwys y gosodiad statudol (ar gyfer ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau na chynhwysir mohonynt mewn porthiant) (*“Contents of the statutory statement (for additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs)”*)
6. Cyfyngiadau ar amrywiadau (*“Limits of variation”*)
7. Cyfyngiadau rhagnodedig ar gyfer sylweddau annymunol (*“Prescribed limits for undesirable substances”*)
8. Rheoli ffynonellau protein penodol (*“Control of certain protein sources”*)
9. Porthiant a ganiateir at ddibenion maethiadol penodol a darpariaethau ynghylch eu defnyddio (*“Permitted feeding stuffs for particular nutritional purposes and provisions relating to their use”*)

20. Exemptions from these Regulations
21. Further exemptions from these Regulations
22. Enforcement of provisions made under section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972
23. Revocations
24. Modification of section 74A(3) of the Agriculture Act 1970
25. Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999
26. Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Establishments and Intermediaries) Regulations 1999
27. Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999

## SCHEDULES

1. Methods of calculating the energy value of compound feeds
2. Control of feed materials
3. Permitted additives and provisions relating to their use
4. Contents of the statutory statement or other declaration (except for additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs)
5. Contents of the statutory statement (for additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs)
6. Limits of variation
7. Prescribed limits for undesirable substances
8. Control of certain protein sources
9. Permitted feeding stuffs for particular nutritional purposes and provisions relating to their use

**10.** Categoriâu o ddeunyddiau porthiant i'w defnyddio mewn perthynas â phorthiant cyfansawdd (*"Categories of feed materials for use in relation to compound feeding stuffs"*)

Drwy arfer y pwerau a roddwyd i Weinidogion y Goron gan adrannau 66(1), 68(1) ac (1A), 69(1), (3), (6) a (7), 70(1), 74(1), 74A ac 84 o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970(a), ac sydd bellach wedi'u breinio yng Nghynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru(b), ac ar ôl ymgynghori yn unol ag adran 84(1) o'r Ddeddf honno â'r personau neu'r cyrff hynny y mae'n ymdangos iddo eu bod yn cynrychioli'r buddiannau perthnasol, a chan ei fod wedi'i ddynodi(c) at ddibenion adran 2(2) o Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972(ch) mewn perthynas â pholisi amaethyddol cyffredin y Gymuned Ewropeaidd, drwy arfer pwerau a roddwyd iddo gan adran 2(2) o Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972, mae Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru yn gwneud y Rheoliadau canlynol:-

### Enw, cychwyn a chymhwys

**1.** Enw'r Rheoliadau hyn yw Rheoliadau Porthiant (Cymru) 2001, deuant i rym ar 1 Mawrth 2001 a byddant yn gymwys i Gymru.

### Dehongli

**2.-(1)** Yn y Rheoliadau hyn, onid yw'r cyd-destun yn mynnu fel arall –

ystyr "Aelod-wladwriaeth" (*"Member State"*) yw Aelod-wladwriaeth heblaw'r Deyrnas Unedig;

mae i "anifail anwes" yr un ystyr â "*pet animal*" yn y Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegyn;

ystyr "yr Asiantaeth" (*"the Agency"*) yw'r Asiantaeth Safonau Bwyd;

ystyr "awdurdodedig" (*"authorised"*), mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ychwanegyn, neu ag enw unrhyw ychwanegyn, ac eithrio yn yr ymadroddion "cynnyrch canolradd awdurdodedig" (*"authorised intermediate product"*) a "rhag-gymysgedd meddyginiaethol

**10.** Categories of feed materials for use in relation to compound feeding stuffs

In exercise of the powers conferred on Ministers of the Crown by sections 66(1), 68(1) and (1A), 69(1), (3), (6) and (7), 70(1), 74(1), 74A and 84 of the Agriculture Act 1970(a), and now vested in the National Assembly for Wales(b), and after consultation in accordance with section 84(1) of that Act with such persons or organisations as appear to it to represent the interests concerned, and, being designated(c) for the purposes of section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972(d) in relation to the common agricultural policy of the European Community, in exercise of the powers conferred on it by section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972, the National Assembly for Wales makes the following Regulations:-

### Title, commencement and application

**1.** These Regulations may be cited as the Feeding Stuff (Wales) Regulations 2001, shall come into force on 1st March 2001 and shall apply to Wales.

### Interpretation

**2.-(1)** In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires –

"the Act" (*"y Ddeddf"*) means the Agriculture Act 1970;

"additive" (*"ychwanegyn"*) means a substance or preparation used in animal nutrition in order to –

- (a) affect favourably the characteristics of feed materials, compound feeding stuffs or animal products,
- (b) satisfy the nutritional needs of animals or improve animal production (in particular by affecting the gastro-intestinal flora or the digestibility of feeding stuffs),

(a) 1970 p.40; mewnosodwyd adran 74A gan Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972, p.68, Atodlen 4, paragraff 6. Diwygiwyd y Ddeddf hefyd gan Rheoliadau Diwygio Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 1982 (O.S. 1982/980). Mae adran 66(1) yn cynnwys diffiniadau o'r ymadroddion "the Ministers" (y Gweinidogion), "prescribed" (a ragnodwyd) a "regulations" (rheoliadau); diwygiwyd y diffiniadau o "the Ministers" gan Orchymyn Trosglwyddo Swyddogaethau (Cymru) (Rhif 1) 1978 (O.S. 1978/272), Atodlen 5, paragraff 1.

(b) Yn rhinwedd Gorchymyn Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru (Trosglwyddo Swyddogaethau) 1999 (O.S. Rhif 1999/672).

(c) Yn rhinwedd Gorchymyn y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd (Dynodi) (Rhif 3) 1999 (O.S. Rhif 1999/2788).

(ch) 1972 p.68.

(a) 1970 c. 40; section 74A was inserted by the European Communities Act 1972, c. 68, Schedule 4, paragraph 6. The Act was also amended by the Agriculture Act 1970 Amendment Regulations 1982 (S.I. 1982/980). Section 66(1) contains definitions of the expressions "the Ministers", "prescribed" and "regulations"; the definitions of "the Ministers" was amended by the Transfer of Functions (Wales) (No. 1) Order 1978 (S.I. 1978/272), Schedule 5, paragraph 1.

(b) By virtue of the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. No. 1999/672).

(c) By virtue of the European Communities (Designation) (No. 3) Order 1999 (S.I. No. 1999/2788).

(d) 1972 c.68.

awdurdodedig” (“*authorised medicated premix*”), ac yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff 2 isod, yw wedi’i awdurdodi yn y Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion neu odani a dehonglir “awdurdodi” (“*authorisation*”) yn unol â hynny;

mae i “blawd cig ac esgyrn mamaliaid” yr ystyr a roddir i “mammalian meat and bone meal” yn Erthygl 4(1) o Orchymyn Enseffalopathi Sbyngffurf Buchol (Rhif 2) 1996(a);

ystyr “braster” (“*fat*”) yw’r rhin a geir ar ôl trin porthiant yn unol â’r weithdrefn briodol a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi ar gyfer olewau a brasterau a bennir yn Rhan IV o’r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 71/393/EEC(b);

Ystyr “bwyd anifeiliaid anwes” (“*pet food*”) yw porthiant ar gyfer anifeiliaid anwes a dehonglir “bwyd cyfansawdd anifeiliaid anwes” (“*compound pet food*”) yn unol â hynny;

ystyr “coflen” (“*dossier*”) yw coflen a lunnir yn unol â’r darpariaethau perthnasol yn y Gyfarwyddeb Goflenni ac sy’n cynnwys –

- (a) nodyn adnabod (gan gynnwys, lle bo’n gymwys, yr wybodaeth a bennir yn Erthygl 9o.1 o’r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion),
- (b) unrhyw fonograff a gyflenwir yn unol ag Erthygl 9n.3 o’r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion, ac
- (c) yn achos ychwanegyn y mae Erthygl 7a o’r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion yn gymwys iddo, y dogfennau y cyfeirir atynt ym mharagraffau indentedig paragraff cyntaf yr Erthygl honno;

mae i “cyfryngwr” yr ystyr a roddir i “intermediary” gan Erthygl 1.3(c) o’r Gyfarwyddeb Sefydliadau;

mae i “cynnyrch canolradd awdurdodedig” a “rhag-gymysgedd meddyginiaethol awdurdodedig” yr ystyr a roddir i “authorised intermediate product” ac “authorised medicated premix” yn rheoliad 2(1) o Reoliadau Porthiant Meddyginiaethol 1998(c);

ystyr “y Cynulliad Cenedlaethol” (“*the National Assembly*”) yw Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru;

ystyr “Cytundeb Ardal Economaidd Ewrop” (“*European Economic Area Agreement*”) yw’r Cytundeb ar Ardal Economaidd Ewrop a lofnodwyd yn Oporto ar 2 Mai 1992 fel y’i haddaswyd gan y Protocol a lofnodwyd ym Mrwsel ar 17 Mawrth 1993(ch);

(c) introduce into nutrition elements conducive to obtaining particular nutritional objectives or to meeting the nutritional needs of animals at a particular time, or

(d) prevent or reduce the harmful effects caused by animal excretions or improve the animal environment, but excludes everything excluded from coverage of the Additives Directive by Article 1.2 and 1.3 thereof;

“the Additives Directive” (“y Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion”) means Council Directive 70/524/EEC concerning additives in feeding stuffs(a);

“the Agency” (“yr Asiantaeth”) means the Food Standards Agency;

“ash” (“*lludw*”) means the matter which results from the treatment of a feeding stuff in accordance with the appropriate procedure set out in the method of analysis for ash specified in Point 5 of the Annex to Directive 71/250/EEC(b);

“authorised” (“*awdurdodedig*”), in relation to any additive, or the name of any additive, save in the expressions “authorised intermediate product” (“*cynnyrch canolradd awdurdodedig*”) and “authorised medicated premix” (“*rhag-gymysgedd meddyginiaethol awdurdodedig*”), and subject to paragraph 2 below, means authorised in or under the Additives Directive, and “authorisation” (“*awdurdodi*”) shall be construed accordingly;

“authorised intermediate product” (“*cynnyrch canolradd awdurdodedig*”) and “authorised medicated premix” (“*rhag-gymysgedd meddyginiaethol awdurdodedig*”) have the meanings given in regulation 2(1) of the Medicated Feedingstuffs Regulations 1998(c);

“the Certain Products Directive” (“y Gyfarwyddeb Cynhyrchion Penodol”) means Directive 82/471/EEC concerning certain products used in animal nutrition(d);

“complementary feeding stuff”, (“*porthiant cydategol*”) subject to regulation 12(10)(a), means a compound feeding stuff which has a high content of certain substances and which, by reason of its composition, is sufficient for a daily ration only if it is used in combination with other feeding stuffs;

(a) O.S. 1996/3183. Yr offeryn diwygio perthnasol yw O.S. 1999/921.

(b) OJ Rhif L279, 20.12.71, t.7 (OJ/SE 1971 (III), t.987). (Disodlwyd Rhan IV yn llwyr gan Atodiad 1 i Gyfarwyddeb 84/4/EEC (OJ Rhif L15. 18.1.84, t.28). Disodlwyd yr Atodiad hwnnw yn ei dro yn llwyr gan Ran B o’r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 98/64/EC (OJ Rhif L257, 19.9.98, t.14)).

(c) O.S. 1998/1046 (y ceir diwygiad iddynt nad yw’n berthnasol i’r Rheoliadau hyn).

(ch) Y cyfeiriad ar gyfer Cytundeb Ardal Economaidd Ewrop yw OJ Rhif L1, 3.1.94, t.1. Y cyfeiriad ar gyfer y protocol a lofnodwyd ar 17 Mawrth 1993 yw OJ Rhif L1, 3.1.94, t.571.

(a) OJ No. L270, 14.12.70, p.11 (OJ/SE Vol. 18, p.4) last amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.1999, p.20).

(b) OJ No. L155, 12.7.71, p.13 (OJ/SE 1971(II), p.480).

(c) S.I. 1998/1046 (to which there is an amendment not relevant to these Regulations).

(d) OJ No. L213, 21.7.82, p.8. Last amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.1999, p.20).

ystyr “diben maethiadol penodol” (“*particular nutritional purpose*”) yw diben diwallu unrhyw angen am faeth sydd ar anifeiliaid anwes neu dda byw cynhyrchiol, y gall y broses o’u cymathu neu eu hamsugno, neu eu metaboliaeth, gael ei handwyo dros dro, neu y mae wedi’i handwyo dros dro neu’n barhaol, ac y gall felly llyncu porthiant a all ateb y diben hwnnw fod o les iddo;

ystyr “deunydd porthiant” (“*feed material*”), yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(10)(b), yw –

- (a) unrhyw gynnyrch sy’n deillio o lysiau neu o anifeiliaid, yn ei gyflwr gwreiddiol, yn ffres neu wedi’i gadw;
- (b) unrhyw gynnyrch a geir o gynnyrch o’r fath drwy gyfrwng proses ddiwydiannol; neu
- (c) unrhyw sylwedd organig neu anorganig,

a bennir yn Rhan II neu III o Atodlen 2, (p’un a yw’n cynnwys unrhyw ychwanegyn neu beidio) ac sydd i’w ddefnyddio ar gyfer bwydo anifeiliaid anwes neu greaduriaid fferm drwy’r geg, yn uniongyrchol fel y mae, neu ar ôl ei brosesu, wrth baratoi porthiant cyfansawdd neu fel cariwr rhag-gymysgedd;

ystyr “dogn dyddiol” (“*daily ration*”) yw cyfanswm y porthiant, wedi’i fynegi ar sail 12% o leithedd, y mae ei angen ar gyfartaledd ar anifail o fath, grwp oedran a lefel gynhyrchiant benodedig er mwyn bodloni ei holl anghenion am faeth;

ystyr “y Ddeddf” (“*the Act*”) yw Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970;

ystyr “enw” (“*name*”), mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ychwanegyn a bennir yn unrhyw un o Rannau I i VIII o’r Tabl i Atodlen 3, yw’r enw a bennir ar gyfer yr ychwanegyn hwnnw yn y Tabl hwnnw, a’i ystyr mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ychwanegyn arall yw ei enw awdurdodedig;

ystyr “ffeibr” (“*fibre*”) yw’r deunydd organig a gyfrifir ar ôl i borthiant gael ei drin yn unol â’r weithdrefn a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi ar gyfer ffeibr a nodir ym Mhwynt 3 o Atodiad 1 i Gyfarwyddeb 73/46/EEC (a)

ystyr “gwerth egni” (“*energy value*”) yw gwerth egni porthiant wedi’i gyfrifo yn unol â’r dull perthnasol a bennir yn Atodlen 1;

ystyr “gwladwriaeth Ardal Economaidd Ewrop” (“*European Economic Area State*”) yw Gwladwriaeth sy’n Barti Contractio i Gytundeb Ardal Economaidd Ewrop;

“complete feeding stuff” (“*porthiant cyflawn*”), subject to regulation 12(10)(a), means a compound feeding stuff which, by reason of its composition, is sufficient to ensure a daily ration;

“compound feeding stuff” (“*porthiant cyfansawdd*”), subject to regulation 12(10)(a), means a mixture of feeding stuffs;

“the Compound Feeding Stuffs Directive” (“*y Gyfarwyddeb Porthiant Cyfansawdd*”) means Council Directive 79/373/EEC on the marketing of compound feeding stuffs(a) ;

“daily ration” (“*dogn dyddiol*”) means the average total quantity of feeding stuff, expressed on a 12% moisture basis, required daily by an animal of a given kind, age group and level of production in order to satisfy all its nutritional needs;

“dossier” (“*coflen*”) means a dossier compiled in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Dossiers Directive and which includes –

- (a) an identification note (containing where applicable the information specified in Article 9o.1 of the Additives Directive),
- (b) any monograph supplied pursuant to Article 9n.3 of the Additives Directive, and
- (c) in the case of an additive to which Article 7a of the Additives Directive applies, the documents referred to in the indented paragraphs of the first paragraph of that Article;

“the Dossiers Directive” (“*y Gyfarwyddeb Goflenni*”) means Council Directive 87/153/EEC fixing guidelines for the assessment of additives in animal nutrition(b);

“EC approved Article 2.2(d) establishment” (“*sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y GE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)*”) means an establishment listed on a register of approved establishments, maintained by a competent authority in a Member State, in implementation of Article 5 of the Establishments Directive, as an establishment on which a compound feeding stuff, of any kind the manufacture of which is regulated by Article 2.2(d) of that Directive, may be manufactured with a view to putting it into circulation;

“EC approved Article 2.2(f) establishment” (“*sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)*”) means an establishment listed on a register of approved establishments, maintained by a competent authority in a Member State, in implementation of Article 5 of the Establishments Directive, as an establishment on which a compound feeding stuff, of any

(a) OJ Rhif L83, 30.3.73, t.21. (Disodlwyd Pwynt 3 o Atodiad 1 yn llwyr gan yr Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 92/89/EEC) (OJ Rhif L344, 26.11.92, t.35)).

(a) OJ No. L270, 14.12.70, p.11 (OJ/SE Vol. 18, p.4) last amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.1999, p.20).

(b) OJ No.L155, 12.7.71, p.13 (OJ/SE 1971(II), p.480).

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Cynhyrchion Penodol” (“*the Certain Products Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb 82/471/EEC ynghylch cynhyrchion penodol a ddefnyddir mewn maethiad anifeiliaid **(a)**;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Goflenni” (“*the Dossiers Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 87/153/EEC sy’n pennu canllawiau ar gyfer asesu ychwanegion mewn maethiad anifeiliaid **(b)**;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Deunyddiau Porthiant” (“*the Feed Materials Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 96/25/EC ynghylch cylchredeg deunyddiau porthiant, sy’n diwygio Gyfarwydddebau 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 82/471/EEC a 93/74/EEC ac yn diddymu Gyfarwydddeb 77/101/EEC **(c)**;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Porthiant Cyfansawdd” (“*the Compound Feeding Stuffs Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 79/373/EEC ar farchnata porthiant cyfansawdd **(ch)** ;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Porthiant Meddyginiaethol” (“*the Medicated Feedingstuffs Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 90/167/EEC yn pennu’r amodau sy’n llywodraethu paratoi porthiant meddyginiaethol, ei osod ar y farchnad a’i ddefnyddio yn y Gymuned **(d)**;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau” (“*the Establishments Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 95/69/EC sy’n pennu’r amodau a’r trefniadau ar gyfer cymeradwyo a chofrestru sefydliadau a chyfryngwyr penodol sy’n gweithredu yn y sector bwydydd anifeiliaid ac yn diwygio Gyfarwydddebau 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 79/373/EEC ac 82/471/EEC **(dd)**;

ystyr “y Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion” (“*the Additives Directive*”) yw Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 70/524/EEC ynghylch ychwanegion mewn porthiant **(e)**;

ystyr “isafswm oes storio” (“*minimum storage life*”) mewn perthynas â phorthiant cyfansawdd, yw’r cyfnod y bydd y porthiant hwnnw, o dan amodau storio priodol, yn cadw ei briodweddau penodol;

kind the production of which is regulated by Article 2.2(f) of that Directive, may be produced for the exclusive requirements of the producer’s holding;

“EC permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment” (“*sefydliad a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)*”) means an establishment located in a Member State (other than an EC approved Article 2.2(d) establishment or an establishment which a competent authority in the Member State has declined to approve as such an establishment) if –

- (a) a compound feeding stuff, of any kind the manufacture of which is regulated by Article 2.2(d) of the Establishments Directive, was being manufactured on the establishment, with a view to putting it into circulation, on 1st April 1998, and
- (b) before 1st September 1998, an application (which is pending) in respect of the establishment, was made to a competent authority in the Member State, in accordance with any requirements in the Member State for the making of such applications, to approve the establishment, pursuant to the Establishments Directive, as an establishment on which a compound feeding stuff of any such kind may be manufactured with a view to putting it into circulation;

“EC permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment” (“*sefydliad a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)*”) means an establishment located in a Member State (other than an EC approved Article 2.2(f) establishment or an establishment which a competent authority in the Member State has declined to approve as such an establishment) if –

- (a) a compound feeding stuff, of any kind the production of which is regulated by Article 2.2(f) of the Establishments Directive, was being produced on the establishment, for the exclusive requirements of the producer’s holding, on 1st April 1998, and

---

(a) OJ Rhif L213, 21.7.82, t.8, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/20/EC (OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.1999, t.20).

(b) OJ Rhif L64, 7.3.87, t.19, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb y Comisiwn 95/11/EC (OJ Rhif L106, 11.5.95, p.23).

(c) OJ Rhif L125, 23.5.96, t.35, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb 2000/16 Senedd Ewrop a’r Cyngor (O.J. Rhif L105, 3.5.2000, t.36).

(ch) OJ Rhif L86, 6.4.79, t.30, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb 2000/16 Senedd Ewrop a’r Cyngor (O.J. Rhif L105, 3.5.2000, t.36).

(d) OJ Rhif L92, 7.4.90, t.42.

(dd) OJ Rhif L332, 30.12.95, t.15, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/20/EC (OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.1999, t.20).

(e) OJ Rhif L270, 14.12.70, t.11 (OJ/SE Cyf. 18, t.4) a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/20/EC (OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.1999, t.20).

ystyr “lleithedd” (“moisture”) yw dwr a deunyddiau anwedol eraill a bennir yn unol â'r weithdrefn a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi ar gyfer lleithedd a bennir yn Rhan I o'r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 71/393/EEC(a);

ystyr “lludw” (“ash”) yw'r mater sy'n deillio o drin porthiant yn unol â'r weithdrefn briodol a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi [ar gyfer lludw] a nodir ym Mhwynt 5 o'r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 71/250/EEC(b);

mae i “micro-organedd” yr ystyr a roddir i “micro-organism” gan Erthygl 2(aa) o'r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion;

mae i “milfeddyg cofrestredig” yr un ystyr â “registered veterinarian” yn y Gyfarwyddeb Porthiant Meddyginiaethol;

mae i “monograff” yr un ystyr â “monograph” yn y Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion;

mae i “nodyn adnabod” yr un ystyr ag sydd i “identification note” yn y Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion;

ystyr “olew” (“oil”) yw'r rhin a geir yn sgil trin porthiant yn unol â'r weithdrefn briodol a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi ar gyfer olewau a brasterau a bennir yn Rhan IV o'r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 71/393/EEC(c);

mae i “porthiant”, yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(11)(a), yr ystyr a roddir i “feeding stuff” gan adran 66(1) fel y'i diwygiwyd gan reoliad 18(1)(a);

ystyr “porthiant a fwriedir ar gyfer diben maethiadol penodol” (“feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose”) yw porthiant cyfansawdd, y mae ei gyfansoddiad neu ddull ei weithgynhyrchu yn ei wahaniaethu oddi wrth fathau eraill o borthiant ac oddi wrth y math o gynhyrchion o fewn y Gyfarwyddeb Porthiant Meddyginiaethol, ac y rhoddir unrhyw awgrym mewn perthynas ag ef y bwriedir ef ar gyfer diben maethiadol penodol;

ystyr “porthiant cyategol” (“complementary feeding stuff”), yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(11)(a), yw porthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys llawer o sylweddau penodol ac nad yw, oherwydd ei gyfansoddiad, yn ddigon ar gyfer dogn dyddiol ond os caiff ei ddefnyddio mewn cyfuniad â mathau eraill o borthiant;

ystyr “porthiant cyfansawdd” (“compound feeding stuff”), yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(11)(a), yw cymysgedd o fathau o borthiant;

ystyr “porthiant cyflawn” (“complete feeding stuff”), yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(11)(a), yw porthiant cyfansawdd sydd, oherwydd ei gyfansoddiad, yn ddigon i sicrhau dogn dyddiol;

(b) before 1st September 1998, an application (which is pending) in respect of the establishment, was made to a competent authority in the Member State, in accordance with any requirements in the Member State for the making of such applications, to approve the establishment, pursuant to the Establishments Directive, as an establishment on which a compound feeding stuff of any such kind may be produced for the exclusive requirements of the producer's holding;

“energy value” (*gwerth egni*) means the energy value of a feeding stuff calculated in accordance with the relevant method specified in Schedule 1;

“establishment” (*sefydliad*) has the meaning given by Article 1.3(b) of the Establishments Directive;

“the Establishments Directive” (“y Gyfarwyddeb Sefydliadau”) means Council Directive 95/69/EC laying down the conditions and arrangements for approving and registering certain establishments and intermediaries operating in the animal feed sector and amending Directives 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 79/373/EEC and 82/471/EEC(a);

“European Economic Area Agreement” (“*Cytundeb Ardal Economaidd Ewrop*”) means the Agreement on the European Economic Area signed at Oporto on 2nd May 1992 as adjusted by the Protocol signed at Brussels on 17th March 1993(b)

“European Economic Area state” (“*gwladwriaeth Ardal Economaidd Ewrop*”) means a State which is a Contracting Party to the European Economic Area Agreement;

“fat” (“*braster*”) means the extract obtained following the treatment of a feeding stuff in accordance with the appropriate procedure set out in the method of analysis for oils and fats specified in Part IV of the Annex to Directive 71/393/EEC(c);

“feed material” (“*deunydd porthiant*”), subject to regulation 12(10)(b), means –

- (a) any product of vegetable or animal origin, in its natural state, fresh or preserved;
- (b) any product derived from such a product by industrial processing; or
- (c) any organic or inorganic substance,

specified in Part II or III of Schedule 2, (whether or not containing any additive) and for use in oral feeding to pet animals or farmed creatures, directly as such, or after processing, in the preparation of a compound feeding stuff or as a carrier of a premixture;

(a) OJ Rhif L279, 20.12.71, t.7 (OJ/SE 1971 (III), t.987), a ddiwygiwyd gan Erthygl 1 o Gyfarwyddeb 73/47/EEC (OJ Rhif L83, 30.3.73, t.35).

(b) OJ Rhif L155, 12.7.71, t.13 (OJ/SE 1971(II), t.480).

(c) OJ Rhif L279, 20.12.71, t.7 (OJ/SE 1871 (III), t.987). (Disodlwyd Rhan IV yn llwyr gan atodiad 1 i Gyfarwyddeb 84/4/EEC (OJ Rhif L15, 18.1.84, t.28). Disodlwyd yr Atodiad hwnnw yn ei dro yn llwyr gan Ran B o'r Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 98/64/EC (OJ Rhif L257, 19.9.98, t.14).

(a) OJ No. L332, 30.12.95, p.15. Last amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC (OJ No. L80, 25.3.1999, p.20).

(b) The reference for the European Economic Area Agreement is OJ No. L1, 3.1.94, p.1. The reference for the Protocol signed on 17th March 1993 is OJ No. L1, 3.1.94, p.571.

(c) OJ No. L279, 20.12.71, p.7 (OJ/SE 1971 (III), p.987). (Part IV was replaced entirely by Annex 1 to Directive 84/4/EEC (OJ No. L15, 18.1.84, p.28). That Annex was in turn replaced entirely by Part B of the Annex to Directive 98/64/EC (OJ No. L257, 19.9.98, p.14)).

ystyr “porthiant mwynol” (“*mineral feeding stuff*”) yw porthiant cydategol a gyfansoddir o fwynau yn ben-naf ac sy’n cynnwys o leiaf 40% o ludw yn ôl ei bwysau;

ystyr “porthiant söotechnegol” (“*zootechnical feeding stuff*”) yw porthiant sy’n cynnwys ychwanegyn söotechnegol neu rag-gymysgedd söotechnegol;

ystyr “porthiant sy’n cymryd lle llaeth” (“*milk replacer feed*”) yw porthiant cyfansawdd a roddir ar ffurf sych, neu wedi’i ailgyfansoddi â swm penodedig o hylif, i fwydo anifeiliaid ifanc yn ychwanegol at laeth ar ôl llaeth y llo bach neu yn lle hwnnw neu i fwydo lloi y bwriedir eu lladd; ystyr “porthiant triagl” (“*molassed feeding stuff*”) yw porthiant cydategol wedi’i baratoi ar sail triogl ac sy’n cynnwys o leiaf 14%, yn ôl cyfanswm ei bwysau, o siwgr wedi’i fyne-gi fel swcros;

mae i “presgripsiwn MFS” (“*MFS prescription*”) yr ystyr a roddir i “MFS prescription” yn rheoliad 2(1) o’r Rheoliadau Porthiant Meddyginiaethol 1998(a);

ystyr “protein” (“*protein*”), ac eithrio ym mhara-graffau 12(2), 13, 28(2) a 29 o Ran I o Atodlen 4, ac yn ddarostynedig i baragraff (3) isod, yw’r mater a geir yn sgil trin porthiant yn unol â’r weithdrefn a nodir yn y dull dadansoddi ar gyfer protein a bennir ym Mhwynt 2 o Atodiad 1 i Gyfarwyddeb 72/199/EEC(b);

ystyr “protein sy’n cyfateb i fiwret, diwreidoisobwtan, wrea neu ffosffad wrea” (“*protein equivalent of biuret, diureidoisobutane, urea or urea phosphate*”), mewn perthynas â swm o fiwret, diwreidoisobwtan, wrea a nitrogen ffosffad wrea, yw’r swm hwnnw wedi’i luosi â 6.25;

ystyr “rhag-gymysgedd” (“*premixture*”) yw cymysgedd o ychwanegion, neu gymysgedd o un neu fwy o ychwanegion gyda sylweddau a ddefnyddir fel cari-wyr, y bwriedir ei ddefnyddio i weithgynhyrchu porthiant;

ystyr “rhag-gymysgedd söotechnegol” (“*zootechnical premixture*”) yw rhag-gymysgedd sy’n cynnwys ychwanegyn söotechnegol.

ystyr “rhestr genedlaethol” (“*national list*”) yw’r rhestr o sefydliadau a gyhoeddir yn Llundain gan yr Asiantaeth, at ddibenion Erthygl 6.1 o’r Gyfarwyddeb Sefydliadau;

“the Feed Materials Directive” (“*y Gyfarwyddeb Deunyddiau Porthiant*”) means Council Directive 96/25/EC on the circulation of feed materials, amend-ing Directives 70/524/EEC, 74/63/EEC, 82/471/EEC and 93/74/EEC and repealing Directive 77/101/EEC(a);

“feeding stuff” (“*porthiant*”), subject to regulation 12(11)(a), has the meaning attributed to it by section 66(1) as modified by regulation 18(1)(a);

“feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose” (“*porthiant a fwriedir ar gyfer diben maethi-adol penodol*”) means a compound feeding stuff, the composition or method of manufacture of which dis-tinguishes it from other feeding stuffs and from the type of products covered by the Medicated Feedingstuffs Directive, and in respect of which any indication is given that it is intended for a particular nutritional purpose;

“fibre” (“*ffeibr*”) means the organic matter calculated following the treatment of a feeding stuff in accor-dance with the procedure set out in the method of analysis for fibre specified in Point 3 of Annex 1 to Directive 73/46/EEC(b)

“identification note” (“*nodyn adnabod*”) has the same meaning as in the Additives Directive;

“intermediary” (“*cyfryngwr*”) has the meaning given by Article 1.3(c) of the Establishments Directive;

“mammalian meat and bone meal” (“*blawd cig ac esgyrn mamaliaid*”) has the meaning given in Article 4(1) of the Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (No. 2) Order 1996(c);

“the Medicated Feedingstuffs Directive” (“*y Gyfarwyddeb Porthiant Meddyginiaethol*”) means Council Directive 90/167/EEC laying down the condi-tions governing the preparation, placing on the market and use of medicated feedingstuffs in the Community(d);

“Member State” (“*Aelod-wladwriaeth*”) means a Member State other than the United Kingdom;

“MFS prescription” (“*presgripsiwn MFS*”) has the meaning given in regulation 2(1) of the Medicated Feedingstuffs Regulations 1998(e);

“micro-organism” (“*micro-organedd*”) has the meaning given by Article 2(aa) of the Additives Directive;

(a) O.S. 1998/1046.

(b) OJ Rhif L123, 29.5.72, t.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 atodiad, t.74), (Mae Pwynt 2 o Atodiad 1 wedi’i ddisodli gan yr Atodiad i Gyfarwyddeb 93/28/EEC (OJ Rhif 179, 22.7.93, t.8)).

(a) OJ No. L125, 23.5.96, p.35. Last amended by Directive 2000/16 of the European Parliament and the Council (OJ No. L105, 3.5.2000, p.36).

(b) OJ No. L83, 30.3.73, p.21. (Point 3 of Annex 1 was replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 92/89/EEC) (OJ No. L344, 26.11.92, p.35)).

(c) S.I. 1996/3183. The relevant amending instrument is S.I. 1999/921.

(d) OJ No. L92, 7.4.90, p.42.

(e) S.I. 1998/1046.

mae i “rhoi mewn cylchrediad” yr un ystyr â “put into circulation” yn y Gyfarwydddeb Deunyddiau Porthiant, ond, yn rheoliad 12(3), (4) a (7), mae hefyd yn golygu mewnforio i Gymru o wlad nad yw’n un o Wladwriaethau Ardal Economaidd Ewrop nac yn rhan o un o Wladwriaethau Ardal Economaidd Ewrop;

mae i “sefydliad” yr ystyr a roddir i “establishment” gan Erthygl 1.3(b) o’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau;

ystyr “sefydliad a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)” (“*EC permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment*”) yw sefydliad a leolir mewn Aelod-wladwriaeth (heblaw sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d) neu sefydliad y mae awdurdod cymwys yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth wedi gwrthod ei gymeradwyo fel sefydliad o’r fath) –

- (a) os oedd porthiant cyfansawdd, o unrhyw fath y rheoleiddir ei weithgynhyrchu gan Erthygl 2.2(d) o’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, yn cael ei weithgynhyrchu ar y sefydliad, gyda golwg ar ei roi mewn cylchrediad, ar 1 Ebrill 1998, a
- (b) y cafodd cais ei wneud mewn perthynas â’r sefydliad, cyn 1 Medi 1998, (a hwnnw heb ei benderfynu eto), i awdurdod cymwys yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth, yn unol ag unrhyw ofynion yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth ar gyfer gwneud ceisiadau o’r fath, am gymeradwyo’r sefydliad, yn unol â’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, fel sefydliad lle y gall porthiant cyfansawdd o unrhyw fath felly gael ei weithgynhyrchu gyda golwg ar ei roi mewn cylchrediad;

ystyr “sefydliad a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)” (“*EC permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment*”) yw sefydliad mewn Aelod-wladwriaeth (heblaw sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f) neu sefydliad y mae awdurdod cymwys yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth wedi gwrthod ei gymeradwyo fel sefydliad o’r fath) –

- (a) os oedd porthiant cyfansawdd, o unrhyw fath y rheoleiddir ei gynhyrchu gan Erthygl 2.2(f) o’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, yn cael ei gynhyrchu ar y sefydliad, ar gyfer anghenion daliad y cynhyrchydd yn unig, ar 1 Ebrill 1998, a
- (b) y cafodd cais ei wneud mewn perthynas â’r sefydliad, cyn 1 Medi 1998, (a hwnnw heb ei benderfynu eto), i awdurdod cymwys yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth, yn unol ag unrhyw ofynion yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth ar gyfer gwneud ceisiadau o’r fath, am gymeradwyo’r sefydliad, yn unol â’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, fel sefydliad lle y gall porthiant cyfansawdd o unrhyw fath felly gael ei gynhyrchu ar gyfer anghenion daliad y cynhyrchydd yn unig;

“milk replacer feed” (“*porthiant sy’n cymryd lle llaeth*”) means a compound feeding stuff administered in dry form, or after reconstitution with a given quantity of liquid, for feeding young animals as a supplement to, or substitute for, post-colostrum milk or for feeding calves intended for slaughter;

“mineral feeding stuff” (“*porthiant mwynol*”) means a complementary feeding stuff which is composed mainly of minerals and which contains at least 40% by weight of ash;

“minimum storage life” (“*isafswm oes storio*”) means, in relation to a compound feeding stuff, the date until which, under proper storage conditions, that feeding stuff retains its specific properties;

“moisture” (“*lleithedd*”) means water and other volatile material determined in accordance with the procedure set out in the method of analysis for moisture specified in Part I of the Annex to Directive 71/393/EEC(a);

„molassed feeding stuff” (“*porthiant triagl*”) means a complementary feeding stuff prepared from molasses and which contains at least 14% by weight of total sugar expressed as sucrose;

“monograph” (“*monograff*”) has the same meaning as in the Additives Directive;

“name” (“*enw*”), in relation to any additive specified in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3, means the name specified for that additive in that Table, and in relation to any other additive means its authorised name;

“the National Assembly” (“*y Cynulliad Cenedlaethol*”) means the National Assembly for Wales;

“national list” (“*rhestr genedlaethol*”) means the list of establishments published in London by the Agency, for the purposes of Article 6.1 of the Establishments Directive;

“oil” (“*olew*”) means the extract obtained following the treatment of a feeding stuff in accordance with the appropriate procedure set out in the method of analysis for oils and fats specified in Part IV of the Annex to Directive 71/393/EEC(b);

“particular nutritional purpose” (“*diben maethiadol penodol*”) means the purpose of satisfying any nutritional requirement of pet animals or productive livestock, the process of assimilation or absorption of which, or the metabolism of which, may be temporarily impaired, or is temporarily or permanently impaired, and which may therefore benefit from ingestion of a feeding stuff capable of achieving that purpose;

(a) OJ No. L279, 20.12.71, p.7 (OJ/SE 1971 (III), p.987), amended by Article 1 of Directive 73/47/EEC (OJ No.L83, 30.3.73, p.35).

(b) OJ No. L279, 20.12.71, p.7 (OJ/SE 1871 (III), p.987). (Part IV was replaced entirely by annex 1 to Directive 84/4/EEC (OJ No. L15, 18.1.84, p.28). That Annex was in turn replaced entirely by Part B of the annex to Directive 98/64/EC (OJ No.L257, 19.9.98, p.14). relevant amending instrument is S.I. 1999/921.



ystyr “sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)” (“*EC approved Article 2.2(d) establishment*”) yw sefydliad sydd wedi’i restru ar gofrestr o sefydliadau wedi’u cymeradwyo a gedwir gan awdurdod cymwys mewn Aelod-wladwriaeth, i weithredu Erthygl 5 o’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, fel sefydliad lle y gall porthiant cyfansawdd, o unrhyw fath y rheoleiddir ei weithgynhyrchu gan Erthygl 2.2(d) o’r Gyfarwydddeb honno, gael ei weithgynhyrchu gyda golwg ar ei roi mewn cylchrediad;

ystyr “sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)” (“*EC approved Article 2.2(f) establishment*”) yw sefydliad sydd wedi’i restru ar gofrestr o sefydliadau wedi’u cymeradwyo a gedwir gan awdurdod cymwys mewn Aelod-wladwriaeth, i weithredu Erthygl 5 o’r Gyfarwydddeb Sefydliadau, fel sefydliad lle y gall porthiant cyfansawdd, o unrhyw fath y rheoleiddir ei gynhyrchu gan Erthygl 2.2(f) o’r Gyfarwydddeb honno, gael ei gynhyrchu ar gyfer anghenion daliad y cynhyrchydd yn unig;

mae i “sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)”, “sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)”, “sefydliad a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)” a “sefydliad a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)”, yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 12(5) yr ystyron a roddir i “UK approved Article 2.2(d) establishment”, “UK approved Article 2.2(f) establishment”, “UK permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment” ac “UK permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment” gan reoliad 3 o’r Rheoliadau Porthiant (Sefydliadau a Chyfringwyr) 1999(a), fel y’u darllenir gyda rheoliad 2(4) o’r Rheoliadau hynny;

ystyr “starts” (“*starch*”) yw’r mater a geir yn sgil trin porthiant yn unol â’r weithdrefn a nodir yn yr ail ddull dadansoddi ar gyfer starts a bennir ym Mhwynt 1 o Atodiad 1 i Gyfarwydddeb 72/199/EEC(b);

ystyr “trydedd wlad” (“*third country*”) yw gwlad heblaw Aelod-wladwriaeth neu’r Deyrnas Unedig;

ystyr “ychwanegyn” (“*additive*”) yw sylwedd neu baratoad a ddefnyddir mewn maethiad anifeiliaid er mwyn –

- (a) effeithio’n ffafriol ar nodweddion deunyddiau porthiant, porthiant cyfansawdd neu gynhyrchion anifeiliaid,
- (b) bodloni anghenion anifeiliaid am faeth neu wella cynhyrchiant anifeiliaid (yn enwedig drwy effeithio ar y fflora gastro–berfeddol neu ar hydreuledd porthiant),
- (c) cynnwys yn y maethiad elfennau sy’n gydnaws â gwreiddu amcanion maethiadol penodol neu â diwallu anghenion anifeiliaid am faeth ar adeg benodol, neu

“pet animal” (“*anifail anwes*”) has the same meaning as in the Additives Directive;

“pet food” (“*bwyd anifeiliaid anwes*”) means a feeding stuff for pet animals and “compound pet food” (“*bwyd cyfansawdd anifeiliaid anwes*”) shall be construed accordingly;

“premixture” (“*rhag-gymysgedd*”) means a mixture of additives, or a mixture of one or more additives with substances used as carriers, intended for the manufacture of feeding stuffs;

“protein” (“*protein*”), except in paragraphs 12(2), 13, 28(2) and 29 of Part I of Schedule 4, and subject to paragraph (3) below, means the matter obtained as a result of treatment of a feeding stuff in accordance with the procedure set out in the method of analysis for protein specified in Point 2 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC(a);

“protein equivalent of biuret, diureidoisobutane, urea or urea phosphate” (“*protein sy’n cyfateb i fiwret, diwreidoisobwtan, wrea neu ffosffad wrea*”), in relation to an amount of biuret, diureidoisobutane, urea and urea phosphate nitrogen, means that amount multiplied by 6.25;

“put into circulation” (“*rhoi mewn cylchrediad*”) has the same meaning as in the Feed Materials Directive, but, in regulation 12(3), (4) and (7), also means import into Wales from a country which is neither an European Economic Area State nor part of an European Economic Area State;

“registered veterinarian” (“*milfeddyg cofrestredig*”) has the same meaning as in the Medicated Feedingstuffs Directive;

“starch” (“*starts*”) means the matter obtained as the result of treatment of a feeding stuff in accordance with the procedure set out in the second method of analysis for starch specified in Point 1 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC(b);

“third country” (“*trydedd wlad*”) means a country other than a Member State or the United Kingdom;

“UK approved Article 2.2(d) establishment” (“*sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)*”), “UK approved Article 2.2(f) establishment” (“*sefydliad a gymeradwywyd gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)*”), “UK permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment” (“*sefydliad a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d)*”) and “UK permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment” (“*sefydliad a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f)*”) have, subject to regulation 12(5), the meanings given by regulation 3 of the Feedingstuffs (Establishments and Intermediaries) Regulations

(a) O.S. 1999/1872 (y mae diwygiadau iddo nad ydynt yn berthnasol i’r Rheoliadau hyn). (p) O.S. 1998/1046.

(b) OJ Rhif L123, 29.5.72, t.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 atodiad, t.74), (Mae Pwynt 1 o Atodiad 1 wedi’i ddisodli yn llwyr gan yr atodiad i Gyfarwydddeb 1999/79/EC (OJ Rhif L209, 7.8.1999, t.25)).

(a) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p.74), (Point 2 of Annex 1 has been replaced by the Annex to Directive 93/28/EEC (OJ No.179, 22.7.93, p.8)).

(b) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p.74), (Point 1 of Annex 1 has been replaced entirely by the annex to Directive 1999/79/EC (OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.25)).

(ch) atal neu leihau'r effeithiau andwyol a achosir gan ysgarthiadau anifeiliaid neu wella amgylchedd anifeiliaid, ond nid yw'n cynnwys unrhyw beth sydd wedi'i hepgor o'r hyn a drafodir gan y Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion gan Erthygl 1.2 ac 1.3 ohoni; ac

ystyr "ychwanegyn söotechnegol" ("zootechnical additive") yw ychwanegyn sy'n perthyn i un neu fwy o'r grwpiau o ychwanegion a bennir yn Rhan I o Atodiad C i'r Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion.

(2) At ddibenion y Rheoliadau hyn, bernir bod yr ychwanegion a welir yn yr Adran o dan y pennawd "Radionuclide Binders", a rhifau 3 a 4 yn yr Adran o dan y pennawd "Micro-organisms", yn yr Atodiad i Reoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2785/98(a) wedi'u "hawdurdodi" o fewn ystyr y term hwnnw fel y'i diffinnir ym mharagraff (1) uchod.

(3) At ddibenion paragraffau 12(1) a 28(1) o Ran I o Atodlen 4, mae i "protein" yr ystyr a roddir i "protein" gan erthygl 4(1) o Orchymyn Enseffalopathi Sbyngffurf Buchol (Rhif 2) 1996(b).

(4) Yn y Rheoliadau hyn, dehonglir "purdeb botanegol" yn unol â pharagraff 2 o Adran II o Ran A o'r Atodiad i'r Gyfarwydddeb Deunyddiau Porthiant.

(5) Dehonglir unrhyw gyfeiriad yn y Rheoliadau hyn at reoliad neu Atodlen â rhif fel cyfeiriad at y rheoliad neu'r Atodlen sy'n dwyn y rhif hwnnw yn y Rheoliadau hyn, oni fydd y cyd-destun yn mynnu fel arall.

(6) Mewn unrhyw is-bennawd, darpariaeth destunol neu, yn ôl fel y digwydd, cofnod mewn tabl neu gofnod arall mewn Atodlen i'r Rheoliadau hyn, pan welir cyfeiriad â rhif at droednodyn, mae'r troednodyn â'r rhif hwnnw i'w drin fel pe bai'n ymhe-laethu ar yr is-bennawd neu'r ddarpariaeth destunol neu fel pe bai wedi'i gynnwys yn y cofnod yn y tabl neu'r cofnod arall.

(7) Onid yw'n gyfeiriad at adran o Ddeddf ben-odedig, dehonglir unrhyw gyfeiriad yn y Rheoliadau hyn at adran â rhif fel cyfeiriad at yr adran sy'n dwyn y rhif hwnnw yn y Ddeddf.

(8) Dehonglir unrhyw gyfeiriad yn y Rheoliadau hyn at un o Gyfarwyddbau neu Reoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd fel cyfeiriad at y Gyfarwydddeb honno, neu, yn ôl fel y digwydd, y Rheoliad hwnnw, fel y maent wedi'u diwygio ar ddyddiad gwneud y Rheoliadau hyn.

1999(a), as read with regulation 2(4) of those Regulations;

"zootechnical additive" ("ychwanegyn söotechnegol") means an additive belonging to one or more of the groups of additives specified in Part I of Annex C to the Additives Directive;

"zootechnical feeding stuff" ("porthiant söotechnegol") means a feeding stuff that contains a zootechnical additive or zootechnical premixture; and

"zootechnical premixture" ("rhag-gymysgedd söotechnegol") means a premixture that contains a zootechnical additive.

(2) The additives appearing in the Section headed "Radionuclide Binders", and numbers 3 and 4 in the Section headed "Micro-organisms", in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2785/98(b) shall be deemed for the purposes of these Regulations to be "authorised" within the meaning of that term as defined in paragraph (1) above.

(3) For the purposes of paragraphs 12(1) and 28(1) of Part I of Schedule 4, "protein" has the meaning given to it by article 4(1) of the Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (No. 2) Order 1996(c).

(4) In these Regulations, "botanical purity" shall be construed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Section II of Part A of the Annex to the Feed Materials Directive.

(5) Any reference in these Regulations to a numbered regulation or Schedule shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to the regulation or Schedule bearing that number in these Regulations.

(6) Where, in any sub-heading, textual provision or, as the case may be, tabular or other entry in a Schedule to these Regulations, a numbered reference to a footnote appears, the footnote so numbered shall be treated as amplifying the sub-heading or textual provision or as included in the tabular or other entry.

(7) Any reference in these Regulations to a numbered section shall, unless the reference is to a section of a specified Act, be construed as a reference to the section bearing that number in the Act.

(8) Any reference in these Regulations to a European Community Directive or Regulation shall be construed as a reference to that Directive or, as the case may be, Regulation, as amended as at the date these Regulations are made.

(a) OJ Rhif L347, 23.12.98, t.21.

(b) O.S. 1996/3183.

(a) S.I. 1999/1872 (to which there are modifications not relevant to these Regulations).

(b) OJ No. L347, 23.12.98, p.21.

(c) S.I. 1996/3183.

## **Deunydd rhagnodedig**

3.-(1) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (2) isod, at ddibenion y Rheoliadau hyn, y deunydd rhagnodedig at ddibenion adrannau 68(1) a 69(1) fydd unrhyw ddeunydd y gellir ei ddefnyddio fel porthiant, ac unrhyw ddeunydd y gellir ei ddefnyddio fel deunydd porthiant, fel rhag-gymysgedd neu fel ychwanegyn mewn porthiant o'r fath.

(2) At ddibenion paragraff (1) uchod, bydd adran 68(2) yn peidio â bod yn gymwys.

## **Materion y mae'n ofynnol eu cynnwys neu y caniateir eu cynnwys mewn gosodiad statudol neu eu datgan fel arall**

4. Bydd y manylion, yr wybodaeth a'r cyfarwyddiadau y mae'n ofynnol eu cynnwys, a'r manylion, yr wybodaeth a'r cyfarwyddiadau y caniateir eu cynnwys mewn gosodiad statudol, neu eu datgan fel arall, fel y'u pennir yn narpariaethau Atodlen 4 (ac eithrio mewn perthynas ag ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau na chynhwysir mohonynt mewn porthiant) ac Atodlen 5 (mewn perthynas ag ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau na chynhwysir mohonynt mewn porthiant) a rhaid iddynt gydymffurfio â'r darpariaethau hynny.

## **Mathau o osodiad statudol**

5.-(1) Yn ddarostyngedig i'r darpariaethau ynghylch symiau bach o borthiant a gynhwysir yn ail baragraff Erthygl 16.6 o'r Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion (y mae'n rhaid cadw ati, lle bo'n gymwys), ac i Erthygl 5.2 o'r Gyfarwydddeb Porthiant Cyfansawdd a pharagraff (2) isod, bydd y gosodiad statudol –

- (a) yn achos unrhyw ddeunydd rhagnodedig a gludir mewn pecyn neu gynhwysydd arall –
  - (i) yn label wedi'i gysylltu â'r pecyn neu'r cynhwysydd hwnnw; neu
  - (ii) wedi'i farcio'n eglur yn uniongyrchol arno, a
- (b) yn achos unrhyw ddeunydd rhagnodedig a gludir mewn swmp, ar ffurf dogfen sy'n ymwneud â phob llwyth ac a anfonir ynghyd â phob llwyth.

(2) Yn achos unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant a werthir mewn swm sydd heb fod yn fwy na 10 kg, ac a gyflenwir yn uniongyrchol i'r defnyddiwr terfynol, gall y gosodiad statudol gael ei roi ar ffurf hysbysiad ysgrifenedig.

(3) Rhaid i'r manylion, yr wybodaeth a'r cyfarwyddiadau y mae'n ofynnol eu cynnwys neu y caniateir eu cynnwys yn y gosodiad statudol –

- (a) bod ar wahân yn glir i unrhyw wybodaeth arall;
- (b) bod yn Saesneg neu yn Gymraeg, yn ddarostyngedig i baragraffau (5) a (6) isod; ac
- (c) bod yn ddarllenadwy ac yn annileadwy.

## **Prescribed material**

3.-(1) Subject to paragraph (2) below, for the purposes of these Regulations, the material prescribed for the purposes of sections 68(1) and 69(1) shall be any material usable as a feeding stuff, and any material usable as a feed material, premixture or additive in such a feeding stuff.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1) above, section 68(2) shall cease to apply.

## **Matters required or permitted to be contained in a statutory statement or otherwise declared**

4. The particulars, information and instructions required, and the particulars, information and instructions permitted, to be contained in a statutory statement, or otherwise declared, shall be as specified in, and shall comply with, the provisions of Schedule 4 (save in respect of additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs) and Schedule 5 (in respect of additives and premixtures not contained in feeding stuffs).

## **Forms of statutory statement**

5.-(1) Subject to the provisions relating to small quantities of feeding stuffs contained in the second paragraph of Article 16.6 of the Additives Directive (which shall be observed, where applicable), and to Article 5.2 of the Compound Feedings Stuff Directive and paragraph (2) below, the statutory statement –

- (a) in the case of any prescribed material delivered in a package or other container, shall –
  - (i) be a label attached to that package or container; or
  - (ii) be clearly marked directly thereon, and
- (b) in the case of any prescribed material delivered in bulk, shall take the form of a document relating to and accompanying each consignment.

(2) In the case of any feed material sold in a quantity not exceeding 10 kg, and supplied directly to the final user, the statutory statement may be given in the form of a notice in writing.

(3) The particulars, information and instructions required or permitted to be contained in the statutory statement shall –

- (a) be clearly separate from any other information;
- (b) subject to paragraphs (5) and (6) below, be in English or in Welsh; and
- (c) be legible and indelible.

(4) At ddibenion adran 69 (marcio deunydd wedi'i baratoi i'w werthu), rhaid i ddeunydd rhagnodedig a gynhwysir mewn pecyn neu gynhwysydd arall gael ei labelu neu ei farcio yn y dull sydd wedi'i ragnodi mewn perthynas â deunydd o'r fath ym mhara-graff (1) neu, os yw'n gymwys, (2), uchod, a rhaid i'r deunydd hwnnw mewn swmp gael ei farcio drwy ardangos dogfen sy'n ymwneud ag ef mor agos at y deunydd ag y bo'n ymarferol.

(5) Yn achos unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd neu ddeunydd porthiant y bwriedir eu hallforio i Aelod-wladwriaeth, rhaid i'r gosodiad statudol fod mewn un neu fwy o ieithoedd swyddogol y Gymuned, yn ôl pen-derfyniad yr Aelod-wladwriaeth honno.

(6) Yn achos unrhyw borthiant, nad yw'n borthiant sŏotechnegol, y bwriedir ei allforio i un o Wladwriaethau Ardal Economaidd Ewrop nad yw'n Aelod-wladwriaeth, rhaid i'r gosodiad statudol gydymffurfio â gofynion Erthygl 18 o'r Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion fel pe bai'r Wladwriaeth Ardal Economaidd Ewrop yn Aelod-wladwriaeth.

### **Cofrestr farciau**

**6.-(1)** Mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant, caiff y materion y mae'n ofynnol eu marcio ar y deunydd hwnnw o dan adran 69(1) gael eu dynodi â marc y gellir darganfod ei ystyr drwy gyfeirio at gofrestr a gedwir yn unol â'r rheoliad hwn.

(2) Yn achos unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd, nad yw o fformwla safonol sydd ar werth yn gyffredinol gan y gwerthwr o dan sylw, sy'n cael ei weithgynhyrchu neu ei gymysgu yn unswydd ar gyfer archeb prynwr –

- (a) rhaid dangos y math o borthiant, a'r enw neu'r enw masnach, a chyfeiriad neu swyddfa gofrestrdig y gweithgynhyrhydd a hynny mewn dogfen, label neu hysbysiad sy'n hawdd i'w weld ac yn gysylltiedig yn ddigamsyniol â'r deunydd, a
- (b) gall y materion eraill y mae'n ofynnol o dan adran 69(1) eu marcio ar y deunydd gael eu dynodi â marc y gellir darganfod ei ystyr drwy gyfeirio at gofrestr a gedwir yn unol â'r rheoliad hwn.

(3) Rhaid i'r gofrestr ddangos y materion hynny y mae'r marc yn ymwneud â hwy, sef materion y mae'n ofynnol eu cynnwys mewn gosodiad statudol ynghylch y deunydd y mae'r marc yn ymwneud ag ef, a dyddiad cofnodi'r manylion hynny yn y gofrestr, a rhaid i gofnodion ynghylch deunydd o fath a grybwyllir ym mhara-graff (2) uchod gynnwys enw a chyfeiriad y prynwr, dyddiad yr archeb a faint a archebwyd.

(4) For the purposes of section 69 (marking of material prepared for sale), prescribed material which is contained in a package or other container shall be labelled or marked in the manner prescribed in relation to such material in paragraph (1) or, where applicable, (2), above, and such material in bulk shall be marked by the display in as close proximity to the material as may be practicable of a document relating thereto.

(5) In the case of any compound feeding stuff or feed material which is intended for export to a Member State, the statutory statement shall be in one or more official Community languages, as determined by that Member State.

(6) In the case of any feeding stuff, not being a zootechnical feeding stuff, which is intended for export to a European Economic Area State which is not a Member State, the statutory statement shall comply with the requirements of Article 18 of the Additives Directive as if the European Economic Area State were a Member State.

### **Register of marks**

**6.-(1)** As respects any feed material, the matters required by section 69(1) to be marked on that material may be denoted by a mark, the meaning of which can be ascertained by reference to a register kept in accordance with this regulation.

(2) In the case of any compound feeding stuff, not being of a standard formulation on general sale by the seller concerned, which is specially manufactured or mixed to the order of a purchaser –

- (a) there shall be an indication in a document, label or notice, which is readily apparent and unequivocally associated with the material, of the type of feeding stuff, and of the name or trade name, and of the address or registered office, of the manufacturer, and
- (b) the other matters required by section 69(1) to be marked on the material may be denoted by a mark, the meaning of which can be ascertained by reference to a register kept in accordance with this regulation.

(3) The register shall show those matters to which the mark relates, being matters required to be contained in a statutory statement relating to the material to which the mark relates, and the date of entry of those particulars in the register, and entries relating to material of a kind mentioned in paragraph (2) above shall include the name and address of the purchaser, the date of the order and the amount ordered.

(4) Rhaid i'r gofrestr gael ei chadw fel cofnod ar wahân ar ffurf llyfr, wedi'i marcio ar y tu allan â "Cofrestr marciau o dan adran 69(6) o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970" ac/neu "Register of marks under section 69(6) of the Agriculture Act 1970" a rhaid ei chadw ar y safle lle mae'r deunydd yn cael ei gadw er mwyn ei werthu yng nghwrs masnach i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant, ac eithrio, os nad yw'r deunydd ar safle'r person y mae'r deunydd ar werth ganddo, ar y safle hwnnw y mae'n rhaid i'r gofrestr gael ei chadw.

(5) Chwe mis yw'r cyfnod y mae'n rhaid i'r gofrestr gael ei chadw'n ddiogel yn unol ag adran 69(7), gan gychwyn ar y diwrnod cyntaf na fydd dim o'r deunyddiau y cyfeirir atynt yn y gofrestr ar ôl ar y safle, i'w gwerthu fel y crybwyllwyd uchod.

(6) Rhaid i'r gofrestr gael ei gwneud a'i chadw gan y gwerthwr o dan sylw.

### Cyfyngiadau ar amrywiadau

7.-(1) Bydd i adran 74(2) effaith, mewn perthynas â Chymru, fel pe bai'r geiriau "or the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001," wedi'u mewnosod ar ôl y geiriau "this part of this Act".

(2) At ddibenion adran 74, fel y'i diwygiwyd gan baragraff (1) uchod, bydd y cyfyngiadau ar amrywiadau mewn perthynas ag unrhyw gam-ddatgan mewn gosodiad, dogfen neu farc statudol, ynghylch natur, sylwedd neu ansawdd porthiant neu ddeunydd porthiant, pan yw'r gam-ddatgan yn ymwneud –

- (a) ag unrhyw gyfansoddyn dadansoddiadol a bennir yng ngholofn gyntaf –
  - (i) Rhan A o Atodlen 6 (os yw'r porthiant yn borthiant cyfansawdd na fwriedir ar gyfer anifeiliaid anwes),
  - (ii) Rhan B o Atodlen 6 (os yw'r porthiant yn fwyd cyfansawdd i anifeiliaid anwes), neu
  - (iii) Rhan C o Atodlen 6 (yn achos deunydd porthiant),
- (b) ag unrhyw fitamin neu elfen hybrin a bennir yng ngholofn gyntaf Rhan D o'r Atodlen honno, neu
- (c) â gwerth egni unrhyw borthiant a bennir yng ngholofn gyntaf Rhan E o'r Atodlen honno,

fel y'u nodwyd mewn perthynas â'r cyfansoddyn hwnnw neu, yn ôl fel y digwydd, y fitamin hwnnw, yr elfen brin honno neu'r porthiant hwnnw, yn y cofnod cyfatebol yn ail golofn y Rhan berthnasol o'r Atodlen honno.

(4) The register shall be kept as a separate record in book form, marked on the outside "Register of marks under section 69(6) of the Agriculture Act 1970" and/or "*Cofrestr marciau o dan adran 69(6) o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970*" and shall be kept on the premises where the material is held for the purpose of selling it in the course of trade for use as a feeding stuff, save that, if the material is not in the premises of the person who has the material for sale, the register shall be kept on those premises.

(5) The period for which the register is to be preserved in accordance with section 69(7) shall be six months, commencing on the first day on which none of the materials referred to in the register remains on the premises, for sale as aforesaid.

(6) The register shall be made and kept by the seller concerned.

### Limits of variation

7.-(1) Section 74(2) shall have effect, in relation to Wales, as if, after the words "this part of this Act" there were inserted the words "or the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001,".

(2) For the purposes of section 74, as modified by paragraph (1) above, the limits of variation in relation to any mis-statement in a statutory statement, document or mark, as to the nature, substance or quality of a feeding stuff or feed material, where the mis-statement relates to –

- (a) any analytical constituent specified in the first column of–
  - (i) Part A of Schedule 6 (where the feeding stuff is a compound feeding stuff not intended for pets),
  - (ii) Part B of Schedule 6 (where the feeding stuff is a compound pet food), or
  - (iii) Part C of Schedule 6 (in the case of a feed material),
- (b) any vitamin or trace element specified in the first column of Part D of that Schedule, or
- (c) the energy value of any feeding stuff specified in the first column of Part E of that Schedule,

shall be as set out with respect to that constituent or, as the case may be, vitamin, trace element or feeding stuff, in the corresponding entry in the second column of the relevant Part of that Schedule.

(3) At ddibenion Rhan IV o'r Ddeddf neu ddibenion y Rheoliadau hyn, rhaid peidio â thrin manylion mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ddeunydd a gynhwysir mewn gosodiad statudol, neu mewn unrhyw ddogfen, neu sydd wedi'u marcio ar y deunydd, neu a ddynodir gan farc ar y deunydd, fel pe baent yn ffug oherwydd unrhyw gam-ddatganiad arnynt ynghylch natur, sylwedd neu ansawdd y deunydd –

- (a) os cafodd y deunydd ei werthu gyntaf, neu ei roi mewn cylchrediad fel arall, mewn Aelod-wladwriaeth,
- (b) os nad oedd y cam-ddatganiad, adeg rhoi'r deunydd mewn cylchrediad, y tu hwnt i unrhyw gyfyngiadau ar amrywiadau a ragnodwyd mewn perthynas ag ef yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth honno, ac
- (c) os oedd unrhyw gyfyngiadau o'r fath yn cydynd ag unrhyw Gyfarwydddeb gan y Gymuned Ewropeaidd a oedd yn gymwys.

### **Priodoli ystyron**

8. At ddibenion adran 70, priodolir i'r ymadroddion "porthiant cydategol", "porthiant cyflawn", "porthiant cyfansawdd", "porthiant", "porthiant yn lle llaeth", "porthiant mwynol" a "porthiant triagl" ym mhob achos yr ystyr a roddir i'r ymadrodd o dan sylw gan reoliad 2(1).

### **Dull pecynnu a selio porthiant cyfansawdd, ychwanegion a rhag-gymysgeddau**

9.-(1) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraffau (2) a (3) isod, ni chaiff neb werthu porthiant cyfansawdd, nac unrhyw ychwanegyn neu rag-gymysgedd, oni bai ei fod mewn bag neu gynhwysydd, a'r bag neu'r cynhwysydd wedi'i selio fel bod y sêl, wrth i'r bag neu'r cynhwysydd gael ei agor, yn cael ei difrodi ac yn methu â chael ei hailddefnyddio.

(2) Gall porthiant cyfansawdd gael ei werthu mewn swmp, mewn bagiau heb eu selio neu mewn cynwysyddion heb eu selio, yn achos –

- (a) llwythi sy'n cael eu cludo rhwng cynhyrchwyr neu werthwyr porthiant cyfansawdd;
- (b) llwythi sy'n cael eu cludo oddi wrth gynhyrchwyr porthiant cyfansawdd i fentrau pecynnu;
- (c) porthiant cyfansawdd a geir drwy gymysgu grawnffwydydd neu ffrwythau cyfan;
- (d) blociau neu lyfeini;
- (e) symiau bach heb fod yn fwy na 50 kg o ran pwysau, a fwriedir ar gyfer y defnyddiwr terfynol ac sy'n cael eu cymryd yn uniongyrchol o fag neu gynhwysydd a oedd, yn union cyn eu hagog, yn cydymffurfio â'r ddarpariaeth ynghylch selio ym mharagraff (1) uchod.

(3) Particulars with respect to any material which are contained in a statutory statement, or in any document, or which are marked on, or denoted by a mark on, the material, shall not, for the purposes of Part IV of the Act or of these Regulations, be treated as false by reason of any mis-statement therein as to the nature, substance or quality of the material, if –

- (a) the material was first sold, or otherwise put into circulation, in a Member State,
- (b) the mis-statement did not, at the time of putting into circulation, exceed any limits of variation prescribed in relation thereto in that Member State, and
- (c) any such limits were in accordance with any applicable European Community Directive.

### **Assigned meanings**

8. For the purposes of section 70, there shall be assigned to the expressions "complementary feeding stuff", "complete feeding stuff", "compound feeding stuff", "feeding stuff", "milk replacer feed", "mineral feeding stuff" and "molassed feeding stuff" in each case the meaning given by regulation 2(1) to the expression concerned.

### **Manner of packaging and sealing compound feeding stuffs, additives and premixtures**

9.-(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) below, no person shall sell a compound feeding stuff, or any additive or premixture, unless it is in a bag or container, and that bag or container is sealed in such a way that, when the bag or container is opened, the seal is damaged and cannot be re-used.

(2) Compound feeding stuffs may be sold in bulk, in unsealed bags or in unsealed containers, in the case of –

- (a) deliveries between producers or sellers of compound feeding stuffs;
- (b) deliveries from producers of compound feeding stuffs to packaging enterprises;
- (c) compound feeding stuffs obtained by mixing grain or whole fruit;
- (d) blocks or licks;
- (e) small quantities not exceeding 50 kg in weight, which are intended for the final user and are taken directly from a bag or container which, before opening, complied with the sealing provision in paragraph (1) above.

(3) Gall porthiant cyfansawdd gael ei werthu mewn swmp, neu mewn cynwysyddion sydd heb eu selio, ond nid mewn bagiau sydd heb eu selio, yn achos –

- (a) llwythi sy'n cael eu cludo yn uniongyrchol oddi wrth y cynhyrchydd i'r defnyddiwr terfynol;
- (b) porthiant triagl sy'n cynnwys llai na thri deunydd porthiant;
- (c) porthiant ar ffurf pelenni.

### Rheoli deunyddiau porthiant

**10.-(1)** Ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o ddisgrifiad a bennir yng ngholofn (3) o Ran II o Atodlen 2, o dan enw heblaw'r enw a bennir yn y cofnod cyfatebol yng ngholofn (2) o'r Rhan honno.

(2) Ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o ddisgrifiad a bennir yng ngholofn (1) o Ran III o Atodlen 2, ac eithrio o dan enw neu ddisgrifiad, neu enw a disgrifiad (heblaw un a bennir yn y golofn honno neu yng ngholofn (2) o Ran II o'r Atodlen honno) sy'n ddigon penodol i ddangos natur y deunydd.

(3) Ni chaiff neb –

- (a) rhoi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o ddisgrifiad a bennir yng ngholofn (3) o Ran II o Atodlen 2, a chanddo enw a bennir yn y cofnod cyfatebol yng ngholofn (2) o'r Rhan honno sy'n cynnwys enw neu derm cyffredin a bennir yng ngholofn (4) o Ran I o'r atodlen honno, na
- (b) gwerthu unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o'r fath, na'i feddiannu gyda golwg ar ei werthu,

oni bai, yn y naill achos neu'r llall, bod y deunydd porthiant wedi'i baratoi drwy'r broses a bennir, mewn perthynas â'r enw neu'r term cyffredin, yng ngholofn (2), ac a ddisgrifir yng ngholofn (3), o Ran I o'r Atodlen honno.

(4) Ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant, na gwerthu unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant, na'i feddiannu gyda golwg ar ei werthu, oni bai –

- (a) yn achos unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o ddisgrifiad a bennir yng ngholofn (3) o Ran II o Atodlen 2 –
  - (i) nad yw purdeb botanegol y deunydd porthiant yn ôl ei bwysau yn llai na'r ganran

(3) Compound feeding stuffs may be sold in bulk, or in unsealed containers, but not in unsealed bags, in the case of –

- (a) direct deliveries from the producer to the final user;
- (b) molassed feeding stuffs consisting of less than three feed materials;
- (c) pelleted feeding stuffs.

### Control of feed materials

**10.-(1)** No person shall put into circulation any feed material of a description specified in column (3) of Part II of Schedule 2, under a name other than that specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of that Part.

(2) No person shall put into circulation any feed material of a description specified in column (1) of Part III of Schedule 2, except under a name or description, or a name and description (other than one specified in that column or in column (2) of Part II of that Schedule) sufficiently specific to indicate the nature of the material.

(3) No person shall –

- (a) put into circulation any feed material of a description specified in column (3) of Part II of Schedule 2, and which has a name specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of that Part which includes a common name or term specified in column (4) of Part I of that Schedule, or
- (b) sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, any compound feeding stuff containing any such feed material,

unless, in either case, the feed material was prepared by the process specified, in relation to the common name or term, in column (2), and described in column (3), of Part I of that Schedule.

(4) No person shall put into circulation any feed material, or sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, any compound feeding stuff containing any feed material, unless –

- (a) in the case of any feed material of a description specified in column (3) of Part II of Schedule 2 –
  - (i) the botanical purity by weight of the feed material is not less than the percentage (if

(os oes un) a bennir mewn perthynas ag ef yng ngholofn (3) o Ran II o'r Atodlen honno neu, os nad oes canran wedi'i phennu, nad yw'n llai na 95%; a

- (ii) bod y deunydd porthiant yn cydymffurfio â gofynion paragraff 1 o Adran II o Ran A o'r Atodiad i'r Gyfarwydddeb Deunyddiau Porthiant, a
- (b) yn achos unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant o ddisgrifiad a bennir yng ngholofn (1) o Ran III o'r Atodlen honno –
  - (i) nad yw purdeb botanegol y deunydd porthiant yn ôl ei bwysau yn llai na 95%; a
  - (ii) bod y deunydd porthiant yn cydymffurfio â gofynion paragraff 1 o Adran II fel y dywedwyd uchod.

(5) Ni chaiff neb ddefnyddio unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant i lynu deunydd porthiant arall, os yw swm y deunydd porthiant a ddefnyddir felly yn fwy na 3% o gyfanswm pwysau'r deunydd porthiant a lynir.

(6) Heb ragfarnu adrannau 73 a 73A, ni chaiff neb fewnforio unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant i Gymru o unrhyw wlad nad yw'n Aelod-wladwriaeth nac yn rhan arall o'r Deyrnas Unedig, ei gyflenwi (heblaw drwy werthu) na'i feddiannu gyda golwg ar ei gyflenwi, oni bai ei fod yn iachus, ac nad yw'n andwyol nac yn beryglus i greaduriaid fferm, i anifeiliaid anwes neu, drwy yfed neu fwyta cynhyrchion unrhyw anifeiliaid a fwydwyd ar y deunydd porthiant, i fodau dynol.

(7) Ni chaiff neb roi unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant mewn cylchrediad mewn modd sy'n debyg o gamarwain.

(8) Ym mharagraff 4(a) uchod cymerir nad yw "disgrifiad" yn cynnwys unrhyw ofyniad ynghylch purdeb botanegol.

## Rheoli ychwanegion mewn porthiant

**11.-(1)** Ni chaiff neb ddefnyddio ychwanegyn at ddibenion maethiad anifeiliaid oni bai bod dull ei ymgorffori mewn porthiant yn cyd-fynd â pharagraffau (2) i (4) isod.

(2) Yn ddarostyngedig i reoliad 21 a pharagraff (8) isod, ni chaiff neb gyflawni gweithgaredd perthnasol mewn perthynas ag ychwanegyn, oni bai

- (a) os nad yw'r ychwanegyn wedi'i gynnwys mewn unrhyw borthiant –
  - (i) bod yr ychwanegyn –
  - (aa) wedi'i ganiatáu i gael ei gynnwys mewn deunydd y bwriedir ei ddefnyddio fel porthiant yn unol â pharagraff 5(1) o Atodlen 3 neu,
  - (bb) wedi'i bennu yn unrhyw un o Rannau I i VIII o'r Tabl i Atodlen 3(a), neu

(a) Mae Rhannau I i VIII yn berthnasol i ychwanegion a redir gan Gyfarwydddebau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd. Mae Rhan 1x yn berthnasol i ychwanegion a roelir gan Rheoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd un unig.

any) specified in relation to it in column (3) of Part II of that Schedule or, if none is specified, is not less than 95%; and

- (ii) the feed material complies with the requirements of paragraph 1 of Section II of Part A of the Annex to the Feed Materials Directive, and
- (b) in the case of any feed material of a description specified in column (1) of Part III of that Schedule –
  - (i) the botanical purity by weight of the feed material is not less than 95%; and
  - (ii) the feed material complies with the requirements of paragraph 1 of Section II as aforesaid.

(5) No person shall use any feed material to bind another feed material, if the quantity of the feed material so used exceeds 3% of the total weight of the feed material bound.

(6) Without prejudice to sections 73 and 73A, no person shall import into Wales from any country which is neither a Member State nor another part of the United Kingdom, supply (otherwise than on sale) or have in possession with a view to so supplying, any feed material, unless it is wholesome, and is not deleterious or dangerous to farmed creatures, to pet animals or, through consumption of the products of any animal fed with the feed material, to human beings.

(7) No person shall put into circulation any feed material in a manner likely to mislead.

(8) In paragraph 4(a) above "description" shall be taken to exclude any botanical purity requirement.

## Control of additives in feeding stuffs

**11.-(1)** No person shall use an additive for the purpose of animal nutrition unless any incorporation thereof in a feeding stuff accords with paragraphs (2) to (4) below.

(2) Subject to regulation 21 and paragraph (8) below, no person shall carry out a relevant activity in relation to an additive, unless –

- (a) where the additive is not contained in any feeding stuff –
  - (i) the additive is –
  - (aa) permitted to be contained in material intended for use as a feeding stuff pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of Schedule 3 or,
- (bb) specified in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3(a), or

(a) Parts I to VIII relate only to additives regulated by European Community Directives. Part 1x relate only to additives regulated by European Community Regulation.



- (ii) bod y gweithgaredd perthnasol yn ymwneud ag ychwanegyn a awdurdodwyd o dan unrhyw un o Reoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd a bennir yn Rhan IX o'r Tabl hwnnw,
- (b) os yw'r ychwanegyn wedi'i gynnwys mewn porthiant, ei fod yn dod o dan is-baragraff (a) uchod ac, os yw'n gymwys, bod y porthiant neu, yn ôl fel y digwydd, y gweithgaredd perthnasol, yn cydymffurfio â'r gofynion perthnasol a bennir yn Atodlen 3 neu, yn ôl fel y digwydd, â'r amodau perthnasol y mae'n ofynnol eu parchu er mwyn cydymffurfio â Rheoliad perthnasol y Gymuned Ewropeaidd.
- (3) Ym mharagraff (2) uchod, ystyr "gweithgaredd perthnasol", mewn perthynas ag ychwanegyn, yw unrhyw un neu fwy o'r canlynol –
- (a) rhoi unrhyw ddeunydd sy'n cynnwys yr ychwanegyn mewn cylchrediad i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant,
- (b) defnyddio unrhyw ddeunydd sy'n cynnwys yr ychwanegyn fel porthiant,
- (c) rhoi'r ychwanegyn mewn cylchrediad, i'w ymgorffori mewn porthiant,
- (ch) ymgorffori'r ychwanegyn mewn porthiant.
- (4) Heb ragfarnu paragraff (2) uchod, ni chaiff neb ymgorffori unrhyw ychwanegyn mewn deunydd porthiant, oni bai –
- (a) (os yw'r ychwanegyn wedi'i restru yn unrhyw un o Rannau I i VIII o'r Tabl i Atodlen 3) bod yr ymadrodd "all feeding stuffs" i'w weld, gyferbyn â'r ychwanegyn hwnnw, p'un a oes geiriau amodi gydag ef neu beidio, yn y golofn o dan y pennawd "Conditions" yn y Rhan o dan sylw,
- (b) (os yw'r ychwanegyn wedi'i awdurdodi fel arall) y dangosir yn Rheoliad perthnasol y Gymuned Ewropeaidd y caniateir ei ymgorffori felly, neu
- (c) y caniateir cynnwys yr ychwanegyn mewn deunydd yn unol â pharagraff 5(1) o'r Atodlen honno.
- (5) Ni fydd paragraffau (1) i (4) uchod yn gymwys i unrhyw ychwanegyn sydd –
- (a) i'w ddefnyddio yn unol â phresgripsiwn MFS a roddwyd gan filfeddyg cofrestredig, yn unol â rheoliad 29 o Reoliadau Porthiant Meddyginiaethol 1998,
- (b) yn rhag-gymysgedd meddyginiaethol awdurdodedig,
- (c) yn gynnyrch canolradd awdurdodedig, neu
- (ch) yn ychwanegyn söotechnegol.
- (ii) the relevant activity relates to an additive authorised under any European Community Regulation specified in Part IX of that Table,
- (b) where the additive is contained in a feeding stuff, it is covered by sub-paragraph (a) above and, where applicable, the feeding stuff or, as the case may be, the relevant activity, complies with the relevant requirements specified in Schedule 3 or, as the case may be, with the relevant conditions required to be observed for compliance with the European Community Regulation concerned.
- (3) In paragraph (2) above, "relevant activity", in relation to an additive, means any one or more of the following –
- (a) the putting into circulation for use as a feeding stuff of any material containing the additive,
- (b) the use as a feeding stuff of any material containing the additive,
- (c) the putting of the additive into circulation, for incorporation in a feeding stuff,
- (d) the incorporation of the additive in a feeding stuff.
- (4) Without prejudice to paragraph (2) above, no person shall incorporate any additive into a feed material, unless –
- (a) (where the additive is listed in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3) the expression "all feeding stuffs" appears, opposite to that additive, whether or not accompanied by qualifying words, in the column headed "Conditions" in the Part concerned,
- (b) (where the additive is otherwise authorised) it is indicated in the European Community Regulation concerned that such incorporation is permitted, or
- (c) the additive is permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of that Schedule.
- (5) Paragraphs (1) to (4) above shall not apply to any additive which is –
- (a) for use in accordance with an MFS prescription issued by a registered veterinarian, pursuant to regulation 29 of the Medicated Feedingstuffs Regulations 1998,
- (b) an authorised medicated premix,
- (c) an authorised intermediate product, or
- (d) a zootechnical additive.

(6) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (8) isod, ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant, unrhyw borthiant cydategol sydd, o'i wanhau fel y'i pennir gan y gweithgynhyrchydd i'w fwydo i anifeiliaid, yn cynnwys unrhyw ychwanegyn a bennir yn unrhyw un o Rannau I i VIII o'r Tabl i Atodlen 3, neu sydd wedi'i awdurdodi gan unrhyw un o Reoliadau'r Gymuned Ewropeaidd a bennir yn Rhan IX o'r Tabl hwnnw, ar lefel sy'n uwch na'r lefel a bennir ar gyfer yr ychwanegyn hwnnw yn y Rhan o dan sylw neu yn Rheoliad y Gymuned Ewropeaidd, mewn perthynas â phorthiant cyflawn.

(7) Ni chaiff neb –

- (a) cymysgu mewn rhag-gymysgedd neu borthiant, gydag ychwanegyn nad yw'n ychwanegyn sŏotechnegol, ychwanegyn arall nad yw'n ychwanegyn sŏotechnegol, oni bai bod y cymysgu hwnnw yn cyd-fynd ag Erthygl 9q2 o'r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion, na
- (b) cymysgu micro-organedd gydag ychwanegyn sŏotechnegol, oni bai bod y cymysgu hwnnw wedi'i ganiatáu fel y'i pennir yn Erthygl 9q4 o'r Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion.

(8) Ni fydd paragraff (2) uchod, i'r graddau y mae'n rheoleiddio "rhoi mewn cylchrediad", na paragraff (6) uchod, yn gymwys mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ychwanegyn sydd wedi'i hepgor o gymhwysiad y Gyfarwyddeb Ychwanegion gan Erthygl 22 ohoni.

(9) Ni chaiff neb ddefnyddio fel porthiant unrhyw ddeunydd sy'n cynnwys unrhyw ychwanegyn na chaniateir ei gynnwys mewn deunydd yn unol â pharagraff 5(1) o'r Tabl i Atodlen 3, neu y cyfeirir ato yn unrhyw un o Rannau I i VIII ohono, neu sydd wedi'i awdurdodi fel arall, sy'n andwyol i greaduriaid fferm, i anifeiliaid anwes, i fodau dynol neu i'r amgylchedd.

#### **Rheoli porthiant a deunyddiau porthiant sy'n cynnwys deunyddiau annymunol**

**12.-(1)** Ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant, na defnyddio fel porthiant, unrhyw ddeunydd a bennir yng ngholofn 2 o Ran I o Atodlen 7, sy'n cynnwys unrhyw sylwedd a bennir yng ngholofn 1 o'r Rhan honno uwchlaw'r lefel a bennir mewn perthynas ag ef yng ngholofn 3 ohoni.

(2) Ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant, na defnyddio fel porthiant, unrhyw borthiant cydategol –

- (a) os yw, o'i wanhau fel y'i pennir gan y gweithgynhyrchydd i'w fwydo i anifeiliaid, yn cynnwys unrhyw sylwedd a bennir yng ngholofn 1 o Ran I o Atodlen 7, uwchlaw'r lefel a bennir yng ngholofn 3 o'r Rhan honno mewn perthynas â phorthiant cyflawn, a
- (b) os nad oes darpariaeth yn ymwneud ag unrhyw borthiant cydategol yn y cofnod cyfatebol yng

(6) Subject to paragraph (8) below, no person shall put into circulation, for use as a feeding stuff, any complementary feeding stuff which, when diluted as specified by the manufacturer for feeding to animals, contains any additive specified in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3, or which is authorised by any European Community Regulation specified in Part IX of that Table, at a level exceeding that specified for that additive in the Part concerned or in the European Community Regulation, in relation to complete feeding stuffs.

(7) No person shall –

- (a) mix in a premixture or feeding stuff, with an additive which is not a zootechnical additive, another additive which is not a zootechnical additive, unless such mixing is in accordance with Article 9q2 of the Additives Directive, or
- (b) mix a micro-organism with a zootechnical additive, unless such mixture is permitted as specified in Article 9q4 of the Additives Directive.

(8) Paragraph (2) above, in so far as it regulates "putting into circulation", and paragraph (6) above, shall not apply in relation to any additive which is excluded from the application of the Additives Directive by Article 22 thereof.

(9) No person shall use as a feeding stuff any material containing any additive, not being one permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of, or referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of, the Table to, Schedule 3, or which is otherwise authorised, which is deleterious to farmed creatures, to pet animals, to human beings or to the environment.

#### **Control of feeding stuffs and feed materials containing undesirable substances**

**12.-(1)** No person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, for use as a feeding stuff, or use as a feeding stuff, any material specified in column 2 of Part I of Schedule 7, which contains any substance specified in column 1 of that Part in excess of the level specified in relation thereto in column 3 thereof.

(2) No person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, for use as a feeding stuff, or use as a feeding stuff, any complementary feeding stuff if –

- (a) when it is diluted as specified by the manufacturer for feeding to animals, it contains any substance specified in column 1 of Part I of Schedule 7, in excess of the level specified for that substance in column 3 of that Part in relation to complete feeding stuffs, and
- (b) there is no provision relating to any complementary feeding stuffs in the corresponding entry in column 2 of that Part.

ngholofn 2 o'r Rhan honno.

(3) Ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant a bennir yng ngholofn 2 o Bennod A o Ran II o Atodlen 7, sy'n cynnwys unrhyw sylwedd a bennir yng ngholofn 1 o'r Rhan honno uwchlaw'r lefel a bennir mewn perthynas ag ef yng ngholofn 3 ohoni.

(4) Heb ragfarnu paragraff (3) uchod, ac yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (5) isod, ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant a bennir yng ngholofn 2 o Bennod A o Ran II o Atodlen 7, neu yng ngholofn 2 o Bennod B o'r Rhan honno, sy'n cynnwys unrhyw sylwedd a bennir mewn perthynas â'r deunydd o dan sylw yn y cofnod cyfatebol yng ngholofn 1 o'r Bennod o dan sylw, uwchlaw'r lefel a bennir yng ngholofn 3 o Ran I o'r Atodlen honno mewn perthynas â'r deunydd porthiant cyfatebol, oni bai bod y deunydd porthiant a roddir mewn cylchrediad –

- (a) wedi'i fwriadu i'w ddefnyddio ar y canlynol yn unig –
  - (i) sefydliad a gymeradwywyd neu a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d);
  - (ii) sefydliad a gymeradwywyd neu a ganiateir gan y DU ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f);
  - (iii) sefydliad a gymeradwywyd neu a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(d); neu
  - (iv) sefydliad a gymeradwywyd neu a ganiateir gan y CE ar gyfer Erthygl 2.2(f);

a

- (b) yn dod ynghyd â dogfen sy'n datgan –
  - (i) ei fod wedi'i fwriadu i'w ddefnyddio gan sefydliadau o'r fath,
  - (ii) na chaiff gael ei fwydo i dda byw heb ei brosesu, a
  - (iii) faint o'r sylwedd penodedig a gynhwysir yn y deunydd penodedig.

(5) At ddibenion paragraff (4) uchod, ni fernir bod unrhyw sefydliad yn y DU neu'r CE yn sefydliad a gymeradwywyd oni bai –

- (a) yn achos sefydliad yn y DU, ei fod wedi'i gynnwys yn y rhestr genedlaethol ddiweddaraf (os oes un) sydd wedi'i chyhoeddi,
- (b) yn achos sefydliad yn y CE, ei fod wedi'i gynnwys yn y rhestr ddiweddaraf (os oes un) sydd wedi'i chyhoeddi ac sy'n cyfateb yn yr Aelod-wladwriaeth o dan sylw i'r rhestr genedlaethol.

(6) Ni chaiff neb gymysgu gydag unrhyw borthiant neu ddeunydd porthiant unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant a bennir yng ngholofn 2 o Bennod A o Ran II o Atodlen 7, os yw'r deunydd porthiant a bennir felly yn cynnwys unrhyw sylwedd a bennir yn y cofnod cyfatebol yng ngholofn 1 o'r Rhan honno uwchlaw'r lefel a bennir mewn perthynas ag ef yng ngholofn 3 ohoni.

(3) No person shall put into circulation any feed material specified in column 2 of Chapter A of Part II of Schedule 7, which contains any substance specified in column 1 of that Part in excess of the level specified in relation thereto in column 3 thereof.

(4) Without prejudice to paragraph (3) above, and subject to paragraph (5) below, no person shall put into circulation any feed material specified in column 2 of Chapter A of Part II of Schedule 7, or in column 2 of Chapter B of that Part, which contains any substance specified in relation to the material in question in the corresponding entry in column 1 of the Chapter in question, in excess of the level specified in column 3 of Part I of that Schedule in relation to the corresponding feed material, unless the feed material put into circulation –

(a) is intended only for use only on –

- (i) a UK approved or permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment;
- (ii) a UK approved or permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment;
- (iii) an EC approved or permitted Article 2.2(d) establishment; or
- (iv) an EC approved or permitted Article 2.2(f) establishment;

and

(b) is accompanied by a document stating –

- (i) that it is intended for use by such establishments,
- (ii) that it may not be fed unprocessed to live-stock, and
- (iii) the amount of the specified substance contained in the material.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph (4) above, no UK or EC establishment shall be considered an approved establishment unless –

- (a) in the case of a UK establishment, it is included in the most recently published national list (if any),
- (b) in the case of an EC establishment, it is included in the most recently published list (if any) equivalent in the Member State concerned to the national list.

(6) No person shall mix with any feeding stuff or feed material, any feed material specified in column 2 of Chapter A of Part II of Schedule 7, if the feed material so specified contains any substance specified in the corresponding entry in column 1 of that Part in excess of the level specified in relation thereto in column 3 thereof.

(7) No person shall put into circulation any feed

(7) Ni chaiff neb roi mewn cylchrediad unrhyw ddeunydd porthiant oni bai –

- (a) ei fod mewn cyflwr da ac yn ddilys, a
- (b) ei fod o ansawdd werthadwy.

(8) At ddibenion paragraff (7) uchod, a heb ragfarnu darpariaethau paragraff (3) uchod, nid yw deunydd porthiant mewn cyflwr da, yn ddilys ac o ansawdd werthadwy (pe bai'r deunydd yn cael ei ymgorffori mewn unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd a bennir yng ngholofn 2 o Ran 1 o Atodlen 7) pe bai lefel unrhyw sylwedd a bennir yng ngholofn 1 o'r Rhan honno), ac a gynhwysir yn y deunydd porthiant, yn uwch na'r lefel a bennir ar gyfer y sylwedd hwnnw yng ngholofn 3 o'r Rhan honno mewn perthynas â'r porthiant cyfansawdd o dan sylw.

(9) Os oes neu os oedd gan berson unrhyw borthiant neu ddeunydd porthiant yn ei feddiant neu o dan ei reolaeth, at ddibenion masnach neu fusnes, ac yntau'n cael gwybod –

- (a) yn achos porthiant, nad yw'n cydymffurfio ag unrhyw un o'r gofynion ym mharagraffau (1) neu (2) uchod; neu
- (b) yn achos deunydd porthiant, nad yw'n cydymffurfio ag unrhyw un o'r gofynion ym mharagraffau (3), (4), (7) neu (8) uchod,

rhaidd i'r person hwnnw roi gwybod ar unwaith i'r Asiantaeth Safonau Bwyd ac i arolygydd a benodir o dan adran 67(3) gan yr awdurdod y mae arno ddyletswydd, yn rhinwedd adran 67(1A), i orfodi Rhan IV o'r Ddeddf mewn perthynas â'r porthiant neu'r deunydd porthiant o dan sylw.

(10) At ddibenion y darpariaethau uchod yn y rheoliad hwn –

- (a) ystyr “porthiant” yw –
  - (i) cynnyrch sy'n deillio o lysiau neu o anifeiliaid yn ei gyflwr naturiol (yn ffres neu wedi'i gadw);
  - (ii) cynnyrch a geir drwy brosesu cynnyrch o'r fath yn ddiwydiannol; neu
  - (iii) sylwedd organig neu anorganig, a ddefnyddir ar ei ben ei hun neu mewn cymysgedd,

p'un a yw'n cynnwys ychwanegion neu beidio, i'w fwydo drwy'r geg i anifeiliaid anwes, creaduriaid fferm neu anifeiliaid sy'n byw yn rhydd yn y gwyllt, a dehonglir “porthiant cydategol”, “porthiant cyflawn” a “porthiant cyfansawdd” yn unol â hynny; a

- (b) ystyr “deunydd porthiant” yw cynnyrch neu sylwedd o fewn y diffiniad o “feed materials” yn Erthygl 2(b) o Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/29/EC ar sylweddau a chynhyrchion annymunol mewn maethiad anifeiliaid (a).

material unless it is –

- (a) sound and genuine, and
- (b) of merchantable quality.

(8) For the purposes of paragraph (7) above, and without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph (3) above, a feed material is not sound, genuine and of merchantable quality if (were it to be incorporated into any compound feeding stuff specified in column 2 of Part I of Schedule 7) the level of any substance specified in column 1 of that Part, and contained in the feed material, would exceed the level specified for that substance in column 3 of that Part in relation to the compound feeding stuff in question.

(9) Where a person has or has had in his possession or control, for the purposes of a trade or business, any feeding stuff or feed material and becomes aware –

- (a) in the case of a feeding stuff, that it does not comply with any requirement of paragraphs (1) or (2) above; or
- (b) in the case of a feed material, that it does not comply with any requirement of paragraphs (3), (4), (7) or (8) above,

that person shall immediately notify the Food Standards Agency, and an inspector appointed under section 67(3) by the authority which, by virtue of section 67(1A), has the duty to enforce Part IV of the Act in relation to the feeding stuff or feed material in question.

(10) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions of this regulation –

- (a) “feeding stuff” means –
  - (i) a product of vegetable or animal origin in its natural state (whether fresh or preserved);
  - (ii) a product derived from the industrial processing of such a product; or
  - (iii) an organic or inorganic substance, used singly or in a mixture,

whether or not containing additives, for oral feeding to pet animals, to farmed creatures or to animals living freely in the wild, and “complementary feeding stuff”, “complete feeding stuff” and “compound feeding stuff” shall be construed accordingly; and

- (b) “feed material” means a product or substance within the definition of “feed materials” in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 1999/29/EC on undesirable substances and products in animal nutrition(a).

### **Control of compound feeding stuffs containing prohibited materials**

(a) OJ Rhif L115, 4.5.1999, t. 32.

(a) OJ No. L115, 4.5.1999, p.32.

## Rheoli porthiant cyfansawdd sy'n cynnwys deunyddiau gwaharddedig

**13.-(1)** Ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant cyfansawdd, na defnyddio fel porthiant cyfansawdd, unrhyw ddeunydd sy'n cynnwys –

- (a) ysgarthion, wrin neu gynhwysion y llwybr traul wedi'u gwahanu yn sgil gwacáu neu dynu'r llwybr traul, ni waeth a oes unrhyw fath o drin neu gymysgu wedi'i ddefnyddio;
- (b) croen wedi'i drin â sylweddau barcio, gan gynnwys y gwastraff sy'n dod ohono;
- (c) hadau neu ddeunyddiau eraill ar gyfer lluosogi planhigion sydd, ar ôl eu cynaeafu, wedi'u trin yn benodol â chynhyrchion amddiffyn planhigion gan fwriadu eu lluosogi, neu sgil-gynhyrchion sy'n deillio ohonynt;
- (ch) pren, blawd llif neu ddeunyddiau eraill sy'n deillio o bren a driniwyd â chynhyrchion amddiffyn pren;
- (d) llaid o safleoedd carthion sy'n trin dyfroedd gwastraff;
- (dd) gwastraff trefol solet, megis gwastraff cartrefi;
- (e) gwastraff heb ei drin o fannau bwyta, ac eithrio bwydydd sy'n deillio o lysiau y bernir nad ydynt yn addas i bobl eu bwyta oherwydd ffresni; neu
- (f) pecynnau a rhannau o becynnau a ddefnyddiwyd mewn amaethyddiaeth neu yn y diwydiant bwyd.

(2) At ddibenion paragraff (1) uchod, ac eithrio isbaragraff (d), ystyr "gwastraff" fydd deunydd o unrhyw gategori cymwys a restrir yn Atodiad 1 i Gyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 75/442/EEC(a) ar wastraff, a deflir neu y bwriedir eu taflu neu y mae'n ofynnol ei daflu.

## Rheoli ffynonellau protein penodol

**14.-(1)** Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraffau (3) a (4) isod, ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant neu fel ffynhonnell protein mewn porthiant, unrhyw ddeunydd sy'n perthyn i grwp cynhyrchion a bennir yng ngholofn 1 o Atodlen 8, oni bai bod y deunydd hwnnw –

- (a) wedi'i enwi yn gynnyrch a ganiateir yng ngholofn 2 o'r Atodlen honno; a
- (b) yn cydymffurfio â'r holl fanylebau a gofynion a gynhwysir yng ngholofnau 3 i 6 o'r Atodlen honno a'u gorfodi ganddynt mewn perthynas ag ef.

(2) Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (3) isod, ni chaiff neb werthu unrhyw gynnyrch a geir o furumau o'r math "Candida" a dyfir ar n-alcanau, na'i feddianu gyda golwg ar ei werthu, i'w ddefnyddio fel porthiant, na'i ddefnyddio fel porthiant.

**13.-(1)** No person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, for use as a compound feeding stuff, or use as a compound feeding stuff, any material which contains –

- (a) faeces, urine or separated digestive tract contents resulting from the emptying or removal of the digestive tract, irrespective of any form of treatment or admixture;
- (b) hide treated with tanning substances, including its waste;
- (c) seeds or other plant propagating materials which, after harvest, have undergone specific treatment with plant protection products for their intended propagation, or derived by-products;
- (d) wood, sawdust or other materials derived from wood treated with wood protection products;
- (e) sludge from sewage plants treating waste waters;
- (f) solid urban waste, such as household waste;
- (g) untreated waste from eating places, except food stuffs of vegetable origin considered unsuitable for human consumption for reasons of freshness; or
- (h) packaging and parts of packaging from products used in agriculture or the food industry.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1) above, except sub-paragraph (e), "waste" shall mean material of any applicable category listed in Annex 1 to Council Directive 75/442/EEC(a) on waste, which is discarded or intended or required to be discarded.

## Control of certain protein sources

**14.-(1)** Subject to paragraph (3) and (4) below, no person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, for use as a feeding stuff or as a protein source in a feeding stuff, any material belonging to a product group specified in column 1 of Schedule 8, unless that material –

- (a) is named as a permitted product in column 2 of that Schedule; and
- (b) complies with all the specifications and requirements contained in and imposed in relation thereto by columns 3 to 6 of that Schedule.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3) below, no person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, for use as a feeding stuff, or use as a feeding stuff, any

(a) OJ Rhif L194, 25.7.75, t.39, a ddiwygiwyd ddiwethaf gan Benderfyniad y Comisiwn 96/350/EC (OJ Rhif L135, 6.6.96, t.32).

(a) OJ No. L194, 25.7.75, p.39. Last amended by Commission Decision 96/350/EC (OJ No. L135, 6.6.96, p.32).

(3) Ni fydd paragraffau (1) a (2) uchod yn gymwys mewn perthynas ag unrhyw ddeunydd neu gynnyrch sydd wedi'u hepgor o gymhwysiad y Gyfarwydddeb Cynhyrchion Penodol gan Erthygl 16 ohoni.

(4) Ni fydd paragraff (1) uchod yn gymwys o dan yr amgylchiadau a awdurdodwyd ar gyfer rhanddirymiad gan Erthygl 3.2 o'r Gyfarwydddeb Cynhyrchion Penodol.

### **Rheoli'r haearn a gynhwysir mewn porthiant sy'n cymryd lle llaeth**

**15.** Ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu unrhyw borthiant sy'n cymryd lle llaeth a fwriedir ar gyfer lloi hyd at 70 cilogram o bwysau byw, a'r porthiant hwnnw'n cynnwys llai na 30 miligram o haearn ym mhob cilogram o'r porthiant cyflawn yn ôl cynnwys lleithedd o 12%.

### **Rheoli lludw sy'n anhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig mewn porthiant cyfansawdd**

**16.-(1)** Yn ddarostyngedig i baragraff (2) isod, ni chaiff neb werthu, na meddiannu gyda golwg ar werthu –

- (a) unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd a gyfansoddwyd yn bennaf o sgil-gynhyrchion reis y mae lefel y lludw sy'n anhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig ynddynt yn uwch na 3.3% o'i fater sych; na
- (b) unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd arall y mae lefel y lludw sy'n anhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig ynddo yn uwch na 2.2% o'i fater sych.

(2) Ni fydd paragraff (1)(b) uchod yn gymwys ar gyfer gwerthu unrhyw borthiant cyfansawdd sydd –

- (a) yn cynnwys glynwyr mwynol a ganiateir a enwir neu a ddisgrifir yn Rheoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 2439/1999 ynghylch yr amodau ar gyfer awdurdodi ychwanegion sy'n perthyn i'r grwp “binders, anti-caking agents and coagulants” mewn porthiant (a); neu
- (b) sy'n borthiant mwynol; neu
- (c) sy'n cynnwys mwy na 50% o sglodion betys siwgr neu fwydion betys siwgr; neu
- (ch) a fwriedir ar gyfer pysgod fferm ac sy'n cynnwys mwy na 15% o flawd pysgod,

os datgenir yn y gosodiad statudol fod lefel y lludw sy'n anhoddadwy mewn asid hydroclorig fel canran o'r porthiant fel y cyfryw.

product obtained from yeasts of the “Candida” variety cultivated on n-alkanes.

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) above shall not apply in relation to any material or product excluded from application of the Certain Products Directive by Article 16 thereof.

(4) Paragraph (1) above shall not apply in the circumstances authorised for derogation by Article 3.2 of the Certain Products Directive.

### **Control of the iron content of milk replacer feeds**

**15.** No person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, any milk replacer feed intended for calves of up to 70 kilograms live weight, which has an iron content of less than 30 milligrams per kilogram of the complete feeding stuff at a moisture content of 12%.

### **Control of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid in compound feeding stuffs**

**16.-(1)** Subject to paragraph (2) below, no person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale –

- (a) any compound feeding stuff composed mainly of rice by-products in which the level of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid exceeds 3.3% of its dry matter; or
  - (b) any other compound feeding stuff in which the level of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid exceeds 2.2% of its dry matter.
- (2) Paragraph (1)(b) above shall not apply to the sale of any compound feeding stuff which –
- (a) contains permitted mineral binders named or described in Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2439/1999 on the conditions for authorisation of additives belonging to the group “binders, anti-caking agents and coagulants” in feedingstuffs(a); or
  - (b) is a mineral feeding stuff; or
  - (c) contains more than 50% of sugar beet chips or sugar beet pulp; or
  - (d) is intended for farmed fish and has a fish meal content of more than 15%,

if the level of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid is declared in the statutory statement as a percentage of the feeding stuff as such.

(a) OJ Rhif L297, 18.11.1999, t.8, a ddiwygiwyd gan Reoliad y Comisiwn (EC) Rhif 739/2000 (OJ Rhif L87, 8.4.2000, t.14).

(a) OJ No. L297, 18.11.1999, p.8. Amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No. 739/2000 (OJ No. L87, 8.4.2000, p.14).

**Rheoli porthiant a fwriedir at ddibenion maethiadol penodol, a darpariaethau atodol ynghylch y gosodiadau statudol**

**17.-**(1) Ni chaiff neb werthu unrhyw borthiant a fwriedir ar gyfer diben maethiadol penodol, na'i feddiannu gyda golwg ar ei werthu, oni bai –

- (a) bod y diben maethiadol penodol o dan sylw wedi'i bennu yng ngholofn 1 o Bennod A o Atodlen 9;
- (b) bod gan y porthiant y nodweddion maethiadol hanfodol a bennir gyferbyn â'r diben maethiadol penodol hwnnw yng ngholofn 2 o'r Bennod honno;
- (c) bod y porthiant wedi'i fwriadu ar gyfer anifeiliaid a bennir gyferbyn â'r diben maethiadol penodol hwnnw yng ngholofn 3 o'r Bennod honno;
- (ch) yr argymhellir defnyddio'r porthiant am gyfnod o amser sydd o fewn yr amrediad a bennir gyferbyn â'r diben maethiadol penodol hwnnw yng ngholofn 5 o'r Bennod honno;
- (d) y cydymffurfir â'r gofynion a bennir ym mharagraffau 1, 2 ac 8 o Bennod B o Atodlen 9 mewn perthynas â'r porthiant; ac
- (dd) bod cyfansoddiad y porthiant yn gyfryw fel bod modd iddo ateb y diben maethiadol penodol y bwriedir ef ar ei gyfer.

(2) Bydd i Atodlen 10 effaith fel y'i pennir yn Atodlen 4.

**Diwygio Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 mewn perthynas â phob porthiant**

**18.-**(1) Bydd i is-adran (1) o adran 66 effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai –

- (a) y diffiniad canlynol wedi'i roi yn lle'r diffiniad o "feeding stuff" –

““feeding stuff” means –

- (a) a product of vegetable or animal origin in its natural state (whether fresh or preserved);
- (b) a product derived from the industrial processing of such a product; or
- (c) an organic or inorganic substance, used singly or in a mixture;

whether or not containing additives, for oral feeding to pet animals or farmed creatures;”;

- (b) y diffiniad canlynol wedi'i roi yn lle'r diffiniad o “pet animal” –

““pet animal” has the same meaning as in Council

**Control of feeding stuffs intended for particular nutritional purposes, and supplementary provisions relating to statutory statements**

**17.-**(1) No person shall sell, or have in possession with a view to sale, any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose unless –

- (a) the particular nutritional purpose in question is specified in column 1 of Chapter A of Schedule 9;
- (b) the feeding stuff possesses the essential nutritional characteristics specified opposite that particular nutritional purpose in column 2 of that Chapter;
- (c) the feeding stuff is intended for animals specified opposite that particular nutritional purpose in column 3 of that Chapter;
- (d) it is recommended that the feeding stuff be used for a period of time falling within the range specified opposite that particular nutritional purpose in column 5 of that Chapter;
- (e) in relation to the feeding stuff, the requirements specified in paragraphs 1, 2 and 8 of Chapter B of Schedule 9 are complied with; and
- (f) the composition of the feeding stuff is such that it is capable of achieving the particular nutritional purpose for which it is intended.

(2) Schedule 10 shall have effect as specified in Schedule 4.

**Modification of the Agriculture Act 1970 in relation to all feeding stuffs**

**18.-**(1) Subsection (1) of section 66 shall have effect in Wales as if –

- (a) for the definition of “feeding stuff” there were substituted the following definition –

““feeding stuff” means –

- (a) a product of vegetable or animal origin in its natural state (whether fresh or preserved);
- (b) a product derived from the industrial processing of such a product; or
- (c) an organic or inorganic substance, used singly or in a mixture;

whether or not containing additives, for oral feeding to pet animals or farmed creatures;”;

- (b) for the definition of “pet animal” there were substituted the following definition –

““pet animal” has the same meaning as in Council Directive 70/524/EEC concerning additives in feeding stuffs as amended;”;

Directive 70/524/EEC concerning additives in feeding stuffs as amended;”; ac

- (c) y diffiniad canlynol wedi'i fewnosod cyn y diffiniad o “prescribed” -

““premixture” means a mixture of additives, or a mixture of additives with substances used as carriers, intended for the manufacture of feeding stuffs;”.

(2) Bydd i is-adran (2) o adran 66 effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai'r canlynol wedi'i roi yn lle paragraff (b) -

“(b) material shall be treated -

- (i) as imported or sold for use as a feeding stuff whether it is imported or, as the case may be, sold, to be used by itself, or as an ingredient, additive or premixture in something which is to be so used; and
- (ii) as used as a feeding stuff whether it is so used by itself, or as an ingredient, additive or premixture in something which is to be so used.”.

(3) Bydd i adrannau 73 a 73A effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai'r geiriau “any farmed creatures” wedi'u rhoi yn lle'r geiriau “animals of any description prescribed for the purpose of the definition of “feeding stuff” in section 66(1) of this Act”.

(4) Bydd i adran 85 effaith yng Nghymru fel pe na bai -

- (a) paragraff (a) yn gymwys mwyach i'r graddau y mae'n ymwneud â chludo y tu allan i'r Deyrnas Unedig, a
- (b) paragraff (b) yn gymwys mwyach.

### **Diwygio Deddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970 mewn perthynas â phorthiant wedi'i fewnforio**

**19.-**(1) Mewn perthynas â phorthiant sydd wedi'i fewnforio, bydd adran 69(1) yn parhau yn effeithiol yng Nghymru fel pe bai'n ddarostyngedig i'r diwygiadau y darperir ar eu cyfer yn y paragraff canlynol.

(2) Mae'r geiriau “and in either case before it is removed from the premises” i'w dileu.

### **Esemptiadau rhag y Rheoliadau hyn**

**20.** I'r graddau y mae darpariaethau'r Rheoliadau hyn yn gweithredu'r Gyfarwyddeb Porthiant Cyfansawdd, ni fyddant yn gymwys o dan yr amgylchiadau a bennir yn Erthygl 14(c) o'r Gyfarwyddeb honno.

### **Esemptiadau pellach rhag y Rheoliadau hyn**

**21.** Ni fydd darpariaethau rheoliad 11(2) (i'r graddau y maent yn rheoleiddio rhoi ychwanegion a deunyddiau sy'n cynnwys ychwanegion mewn cylchredi-

- (c) before the definition of “prescribed” there were inserted the following definition-

““premixture” means a mixture of additives, or a mixture of additives with substances used as carriers, intended for the manufacture of feeding stuffs;”.

(2) Subsection (2) of section 66 shall have effect in Wales as if for paragraph (b) there was substituted -

“(b) material shall be treated -

- (i) as imported or sold for use as a feeding stuff whether it is imported or, as the case may be, sold, to be used by itself, or as an ingredient, additive or premixture in something which is to be so used; and
- (ii) as used as a feeding stuff whether it is so used by itself, or as an ingredient, additive or premixture in something which is to be so used.”.

(3) Sections 73 and 73A shall have effect in Wales as if, for the words “animals of any description prescribed for the purpose of the definition of “feeding stuff” in section 66(1) of this Act” there were substituted the words “any farmed creatures”.

(4) Section 85 shall have effect in Wales as if -

- (a) insofar as it relates to delivery outside the United Kingdom, paragraph (a) no longer applied, and
- (b) paragraph (b) no longer applied.

### **Modification of the Agriculture Act 1970 in relation to imported feeding stuffs**

**19.-**(1) In relation to feeding stuffs which have been imported, section 69(1) shall continue to have effect in Wales as if it was subject to the modifications provided for in the following paragraph.

(2) The words “and in either case before it is removed from the premises” shall be deleted.

### **Exemptions from these Regulations**

**20.** Insofar as provisions of these Regulations implement the Compound Feeding Stuffs Directive, they shall not apply in the circumstances specified in Article 14(c) of that Directive.

### **Further exemptions from these Regulations**

**21.** The provisions of regulation 11(2) (in so far as they regulate the putting into circulation of additives and material containing additives), and the provisions of regulation 11(7)(a), shall not apply in the circumstances specified in Article 9q5 of the Additives Directive.



ad), na darpariaethau rheoliad 11(7)(a), yn gymwys o dan yr amgylchiadau a bennir yn Erthygl 9q5 o'r Gyfarwydddeb Ychwanegion.

### **Gorfodi darpariaethau a wnaed o dan adran 2(2) o Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972**

22. I'r graddau y gwneir unrhyw un o ddarpariaethau'r Rheoliadau hyn o dan adran 2(2) o Ddeddf y Cymunedau Ewropeaidd 1972, bydd y ddarpariaeth honno'n orfodadwy fel pe bai wedi'i gwneud o dan y darpariaethau hynny yn Rhan IV o'r Ddeddf y gwneir darpariaethau eraill y Rheoliadau hyn odanynt, a bydd darpariaethau'r Rhan honno yn gymwys yn unol â hynny.

### **Diddymiadau**

23. Mae Rheoliadau Porthiant 1995(a), Rheoliadau Porthiant (Diwygio) 1996(b), Rheoliadau Porthiant (Diwygio) 1998(c), Rheoliadau Porthiant (Diwygio) (Rhif 2) 1998(ch) a Rheoliadau Porthiant (Diwygio) 1999(d) drwy hyn wedi'u diddymu mewn perthynas â Chymru.

### **Diwygio adran 74A(3) o Ddeddf Amaethyddiaeth 1970**

24.-(1) Mewn perthynas â Chymru, at ddibenion y darpariaethau a bennir ym mharagraff (2) isod, bydd i adran 74A(3) effaith fel pe bai'r geiriau "any provision specified in regulation 24(2) of the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001" wedi'u rhoi yn lle'r geiriau "regulations under subsection (1) above, or fails to comply with any other provision of the regulations,".

(2) Y darpariaethau a bennir at ddibenion paragraff (1) yw rheoliadau 10(1), (2), (3)(a), (4) (mewn perthynas â rhoi mewn cylchrediad) (6) a (7), 11(3)(a), (c) a (d), (4), (6) a (7) a 12(3), (4), (6), (7) a (9).

### **Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999**

25. Yn Rheoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999(dd) –

- (a) bydd i baragraff 5(1) o Ran II o Atodlen 1 effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai'r geiriau "section 76(1)(b) of the Act" yn darllen "section 76(7) of the Act, as that section is modified by regulation 10 of the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999"(e), a

### **Enforcement of provisions made under section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972**

22. Insofar as any provision of these Regulations is made under section 2(2) of the European Communities Act 1972, that provision shall be enforceable as if it were made under those provisions of Part IV of the Act under which the other provisions of these Regulations are made, and the provisions of that Part shall apply accordingly.

### **Revocations**

23. The Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995(a), the Feeding Stuffs (Amendment) Regulations 1996(b), the Feeding Stuffs (Amendment) Regulations 1998(c), the Feeding Stuffs (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 1998(d) and the Feeding Stuffs (Amendment) Regulations 1999(e) are hereby revoked in relation to Wales.

### **Modification of section 74A(3) of the Agriculture Act 1970**

24.-(1) In relation to Wales, for the purposes of the provisions specified in paragraph (2) below, section 74A(3) shall have effect as if, for the words "regulations under subsection (1) above, or fails to comply with any other provision of the regulations," there were substituted the words "any provision specified in regulation 24(2) of the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001".

(2) The provisions specified for the purposes of paragraph (1) are regulations 10(1), (2), (3)(a), (4) (in relation to putting into circulation) (6) and (7), 11(3)(a), (c) and (d), (4), (6) and (7) and 12(3), (4), (6), (7) and (9).

### **Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999**

25. In the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999(f) –

- (a) paragraph 5(1) of Part II of Schedule 1 shall have effect in Wales as if the words "section 76(1)(b) of the Act" read "section 76(7) of the Act, as that section is modified by regulation 10 of the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999"(g), and

(a) O.S. 1995/1412.

(b) O.S. 1996/1260.

(c) O.S. 1998/104.

(ch) O.S. 1998/2072.

(d) O.S. 1999/1528.

(dd) O.S. 1999/1663 (y ceir diwygiad iddo nad yw'n berthnasol i'r Rheoliadau hyn).

(e) O.S. 1999/2325.

(a) S.I. 1995/1412.

(b) S.I. 1996/1260.

(c) S.I. 1998/104.

(d) S.I. 1998/2072.

(e) S.I. 1999/1528.

(f) S.I. 1999/1663 (to which there is an amendment not relevant to these Regulations).

(g) S.I. 1999/2325.

- (b) bydd i'r cyfeiriadau ym mharagraff 3(e)(ii) o Ran I o Atodlen 2, a pharagraff 11(a) o Ran II o Atodlen 3, at "the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995", effaith yng Nghymru fel pe baent yn darllen "the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001", ac
- (c) bydd i'r ail gofnod ar gyfer starts (dull polarimetrig), yn Atodiad I i Ran II i Atodlen 2, effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai'r darpariaethau canlynol wedi'i rhoi yn lle'r darpariaethau sy'n ymwneud â'r cofnod hwnnw yng nghlofnau 2 a 3:

Point 1 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC (as replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 1999/79/EC)(4) (4) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p. 6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p. 74. OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.23).

### **Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Sefydliadau a Chyfryngwyr) 1999**

**26.-(1)** Bydd i ddarpariaethau Rheoliadau Porthiant (Sefydliadau a Chyfryngwyr) 1999(a) a bennir ym mharagraff (2) isod effaith yng Nghymru fel pe bai'r geiriau "as amended by the Feedingstuffs (Zootechnical Products) Regulations 1999 and as modified by the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001,"(b) wedi'u hychwanegu ar ôl y geiriau "the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999", lle bynnag y'u gwelir.

(2) Y darpariaethau y cyfeirir atynt ym mharagraff (1) uchod yw rheoliadau 98(8) a (9), 99 a 106(1)

### **Diwygio Rheoliadau Porthiant (Gorfodi) 1999**

**27.** Yn Rheoliadau Porthiant (Gorfodi) 1999(c) –

- (a) yn rheoliad 7(2) a (4), bydd i'r cyfeiriadau at "the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995", effaith mewn perthynas â Chymru fel pe baent yn darllen "the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001",
- (b) yn rheoliad 8, bydd i'r cyfeiriad at Reoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999 effaith mewn perthynas â Chymru fel pe bai'n gyfeiriad at y Rheoliadau hynny wedi'u diwygio gan Reoliadau Porthiant (Cynhyrchion Söotechnegol) 1999 ac fel y'u diwygir gan y Rheoliadau hyn;
- (c) bydd i reoliad 9 effaith mewn perthynas â Chymru fel pe bai darpariaethau canlynol wedi'u rhoi yn lle darpariaethau'r rheoliad honno:

- (b) the references in paragraph 3(e)(ii) of Part I of Schedule 2, and paragraph 11(a) of Part II of Schedule 3, to "the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995", shall have effect in Wales as if they read "the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001", and
- (c) the second entry for starch (polarimetric method), in Annex I to Part II to Schedule 2, shall have effect in Wales as if, for the provisions relating to that entry in columns 2 and 3, there were substituted the following provisions:

Point 1 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC (as replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 1999/79/EC)(4) (4) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p. 6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p. 74. OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.23).

### **Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Establishments and Intermediaries) Regulations 1999**

**26.-(1)** The provisions of the Feeding Stuffs (Establishments and Intermediaries) Regulations 1999(a) specified in paragraph (2) below shall have effect in Wales as if, after the words "the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999", wherever they occur, there were added the words "as amended by the Feedingstuffs (Zootechnical Products) Regulations 1999 and as modified by the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001,"(b).

(2) The provisions referred to in paragraph (1) above are regulations 98(8) and (9), 99 and 106(1).

### **Modification of the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999**

**27.** In the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999(c)–

- (a) in regulation 7(2) and (4), the references to "the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995", shall have effect in relation to Wales as if they read "the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001",
- (b) in regulation 8, the reference to the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999 shall have effect in relation to Wales as if it were a reference to those Regulations as amended by the Feedingstuffs (Zootechnical Products) Regulations 1999 and as modified by these Regulations;
- (c) regulation 9 shall have effect in relation to Wales as if, for the provisions of that regulation, there were substituted the following provisions:

(a) O.S. 1999/1872 (y ceir diwygiadau iddo nad ydynt yn berthnasol i'r Rheoliadau hyn).

(b) Y cyfeiriad ar gyfer y cyn Reoliadau yw O.S. 1999/1871 (y mae diwygiadau iddynt nad ydynt yn berthnasol i'r Rheoliadau hyn).

(c) O.S. 1999/2325.

(a) S.I. 1999/1872 (to which there are modifications not relevant to these Regulations).

(b) The reference for the former Regulations is S.I. 1999/1871 (to which there are modifications not relevant to these Regulations).

(c) S.I. 1999/2325.

**“Modification of section 67(8) of the Agriculture Act 1970**

9. In Wales, section 67(8) of the Act shall (as specified in regulation 7) have effect as if, for the provisions of that subsection, there were substituted the following provisions:

“(8) If the National Assembly for Wales is of opinion that, in any area covered by an enforcement authority, the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001 or section 73 or 73A of the Act have been –

- (a) insufficiently enforced or administered by the authority concerned, or
- (b) enforced or administered by it without sufficient regard to the requirements of Council Directive 95/53/EC fixing the principles governing the organisation of official inspections in the field of animal nutrition, as amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC,

it may appoint one or more inspectors to exercise the powers exercisable by inspectors appointed by the authority in question, and any expenses certified by it as having been incurred by it under this subsection shall be repaid to it on demand by that authority.”

(a) (b) (c); ac

(ch) darllenir rheoliad 10, i'r graddau y mae'n diwygio adran 76 mewn perthynas â Chymru, fel pe bai, yn yr adran honno fel y'i diwygiwyd –

- (i) y cyfeiriadau yn is-adrannau (8), (9) a (10) at Reoliadau Porthiant (Samplu a Dadansoddi) 1999 yn gyfeiriadau at y Rheoliadau hynny fel y'u diwygiwyd gan Reoliadau Porthiant (Cynhyrchion Söotechnegol) 1999 ac fel y'i diwygir gan y Rheoliadau hyn, a
- (ii) cyfeiriadau at y Rheoliadau hyn wedi'u rhoi yn lle'r cyfeiriadau yn is-adran 17 at Reoliadau Porthiant 1995.

Llofnodwyd ar ran Cynulliad Cenedlaethol Cymru o dan adran 66(1) o Ddeddf Llywodraeth Cymru 1998(ch)

6 Chwefror 2001

Llywydd y Cynulliad Cenedlaethol

**“Modification of section 67(8) of the Agriculture Act 1970**

9. In Wales, section 67(8) of the Act shall (as specified in regulation 7) have effect as if, for the provisions of that subsection, there were substituted the following provisions:

“(8) If the National Assembly for Wales is of opinion that, in any area covered by an enforcement authority, the Feeding Stuffs (Wales) Regulations 2001 or section 73 or 73A of the Act have been –

- (a) insufficiently enforced or administered by the authority concerned, or
- (b) enforced or administered by it without sufficient regard to the requirements of Council Directive 95/53/EC fixing the principles governing the organisation of official inspections in the field of animal nutrition, as amended by Council Directive 1999/20/EC,

it may appoint one or more inspectors to exercise the powers exercisable by inspectors appointed by the authority in question, and any expenses certified by it as having been incurred by it under this subsection shall be repaid to it on demand by that authority.”

(a) (b) (c); and

(d) regulation 10 shall, in so far as it modifies section 76 in relation to Wales, be read as if, in that section as so modified –

- (i) in subsections (8), (9) and (10), the references to the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999 were references to those Regulations as amended by the Feedingstuffs (Zootechnical Products) Regulations 1999 and as modified by these Regulations, and
- (ii) for the references in subsection 17 to the Feeding Stuffs Regulations 1995 there were substituted references to these Regulations.

Signed on behalf of the National Assembly for Wales under section 66(1) of the Government of Wales Act 1998(d)

6th February 2001

The Presiding Officer of the National Assembly

*D. Elish-Thomas*

(a) Y cyfeiriad ar gyfer Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 95/53/EC yw OJ Rhif L265, 8.11.95, t.17.

(b) Y cyfeiriad ar gyfer Cyfarwydddeb y Cyngor 1999/20/EC yw OJ Rhif L80, 25.3.99, t.20.

(c) Diwygiwyd rheoliad 9 o'r Rheoliadau Porthiant (Gorfodi) 1999 o'r blaen, mewn perthynas â Chymru a Lloegr, gan reoliad 4(3) o Reoliadau Deddf Safonau Bwyd 1999 (Darpariaethau Trosiannol a Chanlyniadol ac Eithriadau) (Cymru a Lloegr) 2000 (O.S. 2000/656).

(ch) 1998 p.38.

(a) The reference for Council Directive 95/53/EC is OJ No. L265, 8.11.95, p.17.

(b) The reference for Council Directive 1999/20/EC is OJ No. L80, 25.3.99, p.20.

(c) Regulation 9 of the Feeding Stuffs (Enforcement) Regulations 1999 was previously modified, in relation to England and Wales, by regulation 4(3) of the Food Standards Act 1999 (Transitional and Consequential Provisions and Savings) (England and Wales) Regulations 2000 (S.I. 2000/656).

(d) 1998 c.38.

**METHOD OF CALCULATING THE ENERGY VALUE OF COMPOUND FEEDS**

The energy value of compound poultry, ruminant and pig feeds and feeding stuffs intended for particular nutritional purposes for cats and dogs shall be calculated in accordance with the relevant formulae set out below, on the basis of the percentages of certain analytical components of the feed. After application of these formulae, the results shall be given to one decimal place.

*Poultry feeds:* megajoules (MJ) of metabolisable energy (ME), nitrogen corrected, per kilogram of compound feed.

MJ of ME/kg of feed =  $0.1551 \times \% \text{ protein}^{(1)} + 0.3431 \times \% \text{ oil}^{(2)} + 0.1669 \times \% \text{ starch}^{(3)} + 0.1301 \times \% \text{ total sugar (expressed as sucrose)}^{(4)}$ .

*Ruminant feeds:* megajoules (MJ) of metabolisable energy (ME) per kilogram of dry matter in the compound feed.

MJ of ME/kg of dry matter =  $0.14 \times \% \text{ Neutral detergent Cellulase plus Gamanase Digestibility}^{(5)} + 0.25 \times \% \text{ oil}^{(2)}$ .

*Pig feeds:* megajoules (MJ) of digestible energy (DE) per kilogram of dry matter in the compound feed.

MJ of DE/kg of dry matter =  $17.47 + 0.079 \times \% \text{ protein}^{(1)} + 0.158 \times \% \text{ oil}^{(2)} - 0.331 \times \% \text{ ash}^{(6)} - 0.140 \text{ Neutral Detergent plus Amylase Fibre}^{(5)}$ .

*Feeding stuffs intended for particular nutritional purposes for cats and dogs:*

megajoules (MJ) of metabolisable energy (ME) per kilogram of compound dog or cat food.

- (a) cat and dog foods with the exception of cat foods having a moisture content exceeding 14%:  
MJ of ME/kg of food =  $0.1464 \times \% \text{ protein}^{(1)} + 0.3556 \times \% \text{ oils and fats}^{(2)} + 0.1464 \times \% \text{ nitrogen-free extract}$ ;
- (b) cat foods having a moisture content exceeding 14%:  
MJ of ME/kg of cat food =  $(0.1632 \times \% \text{ protein}^{(1)} + 0.3222 \times \% \text{ oils and fats}^{(2)} + 0.1255 \times \% \text{ nitrogen-free extract}) - 0.2092$ ;

where in either case the percentage of nitrogen-free extract is calculated by subtracting from 100 the total of the percentages of moisture<sup>(7)</sup>, ash<sup>(6)</sup>, protein<sup>(1)</sup>, oils and fats<sup>(2)</sup> and fibre<sup>(8)</sup>.

NB Where the results of analysis are to be given on a dry matter basis, this may be achieved by analysing either the dried material, or fresh material and correcting for the moisture content.

- (1) Determined by the method of analysis for protein specified in Point 2 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC<sup>(a)</sup>.  
**NB** For pig feed the results must be corrected to 100% dry matter.
- (2) Determined by the appropriate procedure set out in the method of analysis for oils and fats specified in Part IV of the Annex to Directive 71/393/EEC<sup>(b)</sup>.  
**NB** In ruminant and pig feeds the result must be corrected to 100% dry matter.
- (3) Determined by the method of analysis for starch specified in Point 1 of Annex 1 to Directive 72/199/EEC<sup>(c)</sup>.
- (4) Determined by the method of analysis for sugar specified in Point 12 of the Annex to Directive 71/250/EEC<sup>(d)</sup>.
- (5) Determined by the method detailed in the booklet "Prediction of Energy Values of Compound Feeding Stuffs for Farm Animals" (published by the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Publications London SE99 7JT).
- (6) Determined by the method of analysis for ash specified in Point 5 of the Annex to Directive 71/250/EEC<sup>(e)</sup>.  
**NB** The result must be corrected to 100% dry matter.
- (7) Determined by the method of analysis for moisture specified in Part I of the Annex to Directive 71/393/EEC<sup>(f)</sup>.
- (8) Determined by the method of analysis for fibre specified in Point 3 of Annex 1 to Directive 73/46/EEC<sup>(g)</sup>.

- (a) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p.74). Point 2 of Annex 1 has been replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 93/28/EC (OJ No. L179, 22.7.93, p.8).
- (b) OJ No. L279, 20.12.71, p.7 (OJ/SE 1971(III), p.987). Part IV was entirely replaced by Annex 1 to Directive 84/4/EEC (OJ No. L15, 18.1.84, p.28). That Annex was in turn replaced entirely by Part B of the Annex to Directive 98/64/EC (OJ No. L257, 19.9.98, p.14).
- (c) OJ No. L123, 29.5.72, p.6 (OJ/SE 1966-1972 supplement, p.74) (as replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 1999/79/EC (OJ No. L209, 7.8.1999, p.23)).
- (d) OJ No. L155, 12.7.71, p.13 (OJ/SE 1971(II), p.480) as corrected by a corrigendum published in July 1975 (consolidated edition of corrigenda to the first series of specified editions of EC legislation (1952 to 1972)).
- (e) OJ No. L155, 12.7.71, p.13 (OJ/SE 1971(II), p.480).
- (f) OJ No. L279, 20.12.71, p.7 (OJ/SE 1971(III), p.987) as amended by Article 1 of Directive 73/47/EEC (OJ No. L83, 30.3.73, p.35).
- (g) OJ No. L83, 30.3.73, p.21. Point 3 of Annex 1 has been replaced entirely by the Annex to Directive 92/89/EEC (OJ No. L344, 26.11.92, p.35).

## CONTROL OF FEED MATERIALS

## PART I

## PRINCIPAL PROCESSES USED FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE FEED MATERIALS LISTED IN PART II OF THIS SCHEDULE

	Process	Definition	Common name or term
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Concentration <sup>(1)</sup>	Increase in certain contents by removing water or other constituents	Concentrate
2	Decortication	Complete or partial removal of outer layers from grains, seeds, fruits, nuts and others	Decorticated, partially decorticated
3	Drying	Dehydration by artificial or natural processes	Dried (sun or artificially)
4	Extraction	Removal either by organic solvent of fat or oil from certain materials or by aqueous solvent of sugar or other water-soluble components. In the case of the use of organic solvent, the resulting product must be technically free of such solvent	Extracted (in the case of oil-containing materials), molasses, pulp (in the case of products containing sugar or other water-soluble components)
5	Extrusion	Pressing of material through an orifice under pressure. (See also pregelatinisation)	Extruded
6	Flaking	Rolling of moist heat-treated material	Flakes
7	Flour milling	Physical processing of grain to reduce particle size and facilitate separation into constituent fractions (principally flour, bran and middlings)	Flour, bran, middlings <sup>(3)</sup> , feed
8	Heating	General term covering a number of heat treatments carried out under specific conditions to influence the nutritional value or the structure of the material	Toasted, cooked, heat-treated

	Process	Definition	Common name or term
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9	Hydrogenation	Transformation of unsaturated glycerides into saturated glycerides (of oils and fats)	Hardened, partially hardened
10	Hydrolysis	Breakdown into simpler chemical constituents by appropriate treatment with water and possibly either enzymes or acid/alkali	Hydrolysed
11	Pressing <sup>(4)</sup>	Removal by mechanical extraction (by a screw or other type of press), with or without a slight heating, of fat/oil from oil-rich materials or of juice from fruits or other vegetable products	Expeller <sup>(5)</sup> (in case of oil-containing materials) Pulp, pomace (in case of fruits, etc.) Pressed pulp (in case of sugar-beet)
12	Pelleting	Special shaping by compression through a die	Pellet, pelleted
13	Pregelatinisation	Modification of starch to improve markedly its swelling properties in cold water	Pregelatinised <sup>(6)</sup> , puffed
14	Refining	Complete or partial removal of impurities in sugars, oils, fats and other natural materials by chemical/physical treatment	Refined, partially refined
15	Wet-milling	Mechanical separation of the component parts of kernel/grain, sometimes after steeping in water, with or without sulphur dioxide, for the extraction of starch	Germ, gluten, starch
16	Crushing	Mechanical processing of grain or other feed materials to reduce their size	Crushed, crushing
17	Desugaring	Complete or partial removal of mono- and disaccharides from molasses and other material containing sugar by chemical or physical means	Desugared, partially

- (1) In German 'Konzentrieren' may be replaced by 'Eindicken' where appropriate, in which case the common qualifier should be 'eingedickt'
- (2) 'Decortication' may be replaced by 'dehulling' or 'dehusking' where appropriate, in which case the common qualifier should be 'dehulled' or 'dehusked.'
- (3) In French the name 'issues' may be used.
- (4) In French 'Pressage' may be replaced by 'Extraction mécanique' where appropriate.
- (5) Where appropriate the word 'expeller' may be replaced by 'cake'.
- (6) In German the qualifier 'aufgeschlossen' and the name 'Quellwasser' (referring to starch) may be used.



## PART II

### NON-EXCLUSIVE LIST OF THE MAIN FEED MATERIALS

#### INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Feed materials are listed and named in this Part according to the following criteria:

- the origin of the product/by-product used, for example vegetable, animal, mineral,
- the part of the product/by-product used, for example whole, seeds, tubers, bones,
- the processing to which the product/by-product has been subjected, for example decortication, extraction, heating and/or the resulting product/by-product, for example flakes, bran, pulp, fat,
- the maturity of the product/by-product and/or the quality of the product/by-product, for example 'low in glucosinolate', 'rich in fat', 'low in sugar'.

#### 1. CEREAL GRAINS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.01	Oats	Grains of <i>Avena sativa</i> L. and other cultivars of oats	
1.02	Oat flakes	Product obtained by steaming and rolling dehusked oats. It may contain a small proportion of oat husks.	Starch
1.03	Oat middlings	By-product obtained during the processing of screened, dehusked oats into oat groats and flour. It consists principally of oat bran and some endosperm.	Fibre
1.04	Oat hulls and bran	By-product obtained during the processing of screened oats into oat groats. It consists principally of oat hulls and bran.	Fibre

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.05	Barley	Grains of <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.	
1.06	Barley middling	By-product obtained during the processing of screened, dehusked barley into pearl barley, semolina or flour.	Fibre
1.07	Barley protein	Dried by-product of starch production from barley. It consists principally of protein obtained from starch separation.	Protein Starch
1.08	Rice broken	By-product of preparation of polished or glazed rice <i>Oryza sativa</i> L. It consists principally of undersized and/or broken grains.	Starch
1.09	Rice bran (brown)	By-product of the first polishing of dehusked rice. It consists principally of particles of the aleurone layer, endosperm and germ.	Fibre
1.10	Rice bran (white)	By-product of the polishing of dehusked rice. It consists principally of particles of the aleurone layer, endosperm and germ.	Fibre
1.11	Rice bran with calcium carbonate	By-product of the polishing of dehusked rice. It consists principally of silvery skins, particles of the aleurone layer, endosperm and germ; it contains varying amounts of calcium carbonate resulting from the polishing process.	Fibre Calcium carbonate
1.12	Fodder meal of parboiled rice	By-product of the polishing of dehusked pre-cooked rice. It consists principally of silvery skins, particles of the aleurone layer, endosperm, germ; it contains varying amounts of calcium carbonate resulting from the polishing process.	Fibre Calcium
1.13	Ground fodder rice	Product obtained by grinding fodder rice, consisting either of green, chalky or unripe grains, sifted out during the milling of husked rice, or of normal dehusked grains which are yellow or spotted.	Starch
1.14	Rice germ expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of the germ of rice to which parts of the endosperm and testa still adhere.	Protein Fat Fibre

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.15	Rice germ, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture obtained by extraction of the germ of rice to which parts of the endosperm and testa still adhere	Protein
1.16	Rice starch	Technically pure rice starch	Starch
1.17	Millet	Grains of <i>Panicum miliaceum</i> L.	
1.18	Rye	Grains of <i>Secale cereale</i> L.	
1.20	Rye middlings <sup>(1)</sup>	By-product of flour manufacture, obtained from screened rye. It consists principally of fragments of the outer skins, and of particles of grain from which less of the endosperm has been removed than in rye bran	Starch
1.21	Rye bran	By-product of flour manufacture, obtained from screened rye. It consists principally of fragments of the outer skins, and of particles of grain from which most of the endosperm has been removed.	Fibre
1.22	Sorghum	Grains of <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench s.l.	
1.23	Wheat	Grains of <i>Triticum aestivum</i> (L.), <i>Triticum durum</i> Desf. and other cultivars of wheat	
1.24	Wheat middlings <sup>(2)</sup>	By-product of flour manufacture, obtained from screened grains of wheat or dehusked spelt. It consists principally of particles of endosperm with fine fragments of the outer skins and some grain waste.	Starch
1.25	Wheat feed	By-product of flour manufacture, obtained from screened grains of wheat or dehusked spelt. It consists principally of fragments of the outer skins and of particles of grain from which less of the endosperm has been removed than in wheat bran	Fibre

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.26	Wheat bran <sup>(3)</sup>	By-product of flour manufacture, obtained from screened grains of wheat or dehusked spelt. It consists principally of fragments of the outer skins and of particles of grain from which the greater part of the endosperm has been removed.	Fibre
1.27	Wheat germ	By-product of flour milling consisting essentially of wheat germ, rolled or otherwise, to which fragments of endosperm and outer skin may still adhere	Protein Fat
1.28	Wheat gluten	Dried by-product of the manufacture of wheat starch. It consists principally of gluten obtained during the separation of starch	Protein
1.29	Wheat gluten feed	By-product of the manufacture of wheat starch and gluten. It is composed of bran, from which the germ has been partially removed or not, and gluten, to which very small amounts of the components of the screening of the grain as well as very small amounts of residues of the starch hydrolysis process may be added.	Protein Starch
1.30	Wheat starch	Technically pure starch obtained from wheat	Starch
1.31	Pre-gelatinised	Product consisting of wheat starch largely expanded by heat treatment	Starch
1.32	Spelt	Grains of spelt <i>Triticum spelta</i> L., <i>Tricicum diocum</i> Schrank, <i>Triticum monococcum</i>	
1.33	Triticale	Grains of <i>Triticum X secale</i> hybrid	
1.34	Maize	Grains of <i>Zea mays</i> L.	
1.35	Maize middlings <sup>(4)</sup>	By-product of the manufacture of flour or semolina from maize. It consists principally of fragments of the outer skins and of particles of grain from which less of the endosperm has been removed than in maize bran.	Fibre
1.36	Maize bran	By-product of the manufacture of flour or semolina from maize. It consists principally of outer skins and some maize germ fragments, with some endosperm particles.	Fibre

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.37	Maize germ expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of dry or wet processed maize germ to which parts of the endosperm and testa may still adhere	Protein Fat
1.38	Maize germ, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of dry or wet processed maize germ to which parts of the endosperm and testa may still adhere	Protein
1.39	Maize gluten feed <sup>(5)</sup>	By-product of the wet manufacture of maize starch. It is composed of bran and gluten, to which the broken maize obtained from screening at an amount no greater than 15% of the product and/or the residues of the steeping liquor used for the production of alcohol or other starch-derived products, may be added. The product may also include residues from the oil extraction of maize germs obtained also by a wet process	Protein Starch Fat, if > 4.5%
1.40	Maize gluten	Dried by-product of the manufacture of maize starch. It consists principally of gluten obtained during the separation of the starch	Protein
1.41	Maize starch	Technically pure starch obtained from maize	Starch
1.42	Pre-gelatinised	Product consisting of maize starch largely expanded	Starch
1.43	Malt culms	By-product of malting, consisting mainly of dried	Protein
1.44	Brewers' dried	By-product of brewing obtained by drying residues	Protein
1.45	Distillers'	By-product of alcohol distilling obtained by drying	Protein
1.46	Distillers' dark grains <sup>(8)</sup>	By-product of alcohol distilling obtained by drying solid residues of fermented grain to which pot ale syrup or evaporated spent wash has been added	Protein

- (1) Products containing more than 40% starch may be qualified as 'rich in starch'. They may be referred to in German as 'Roggennachmehl'.
- (2) Products containing more than 40% starch may be qualified as 'rich in starch'. They may be referred to in German as 'Weizennachmehl'.
- (3) If this ingredient has been subjected to a finer milling the word 'fine' may be added to the name or the name may be replaced by a corresponding denomination.
- (4) Products containing more than 40% starch may be named as 'rich in starch'. They may be referred to in German as 'Maisnachmehl'.
- (5) This name may be replaced by 'corn gluten feed'.
- (6) This name may be replaced by 'extruded maize starch'.
- (7) The name may be supplemented by the grain species.
- (8) This name may be replaced by 'distillers' dried grains and solubles'. The name may be supplemented by the grain species

## 2. OIL SEEDS, OIL FRUITS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declaration
(1) 2.01	(2) Groundnut, partially decorticated	(3) By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of partially decorticated groundnuts <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. and other species of <i>Arachis</i> . (Maximum fibre content 16% in the dry matter).	(4) Protein Fat Fibre
2.02	Groundnut, partially decorticated,	By-product of oil manufacture obtained by extraction of partially decorticated grounds. (Maximum fibre content 16% in the dry matter).	Protein Fibre
2.03	Groundnut, decorticated, expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of decorticated groundnuts.	Protein Fat Fibre
2.04	Groundnut, decorticated extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of decorticated grounds.	Protein Fibre
2.05	Rape seed <sup>(1)</sup>	Seeds of rape <i>Brassica napus</i> L. <i>ssp. oleifera</i> (Metzg.) Sinsk., of Indian sarson <i>Brassica napus</i> L. Var. <i>Glauc</i> a (Roxb.) O.E. Schulz and of rape <i>Brassica napa ssp. oleifera</i> (Metzg.) Sinsk. (Minimum botanical purity 94%).	
2.06	Rape seed, expeller <sup>(1)</sup>	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of seeds of rape. (Minimum botanical purity 94%).	Protein Fat Fibre
2.07	Rape seed, extracted <sup>(1)</sup>	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of seeds of rape. (Minimum botanical purity 94%).	Protein

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2.08	Rape seed hulls	By-product obtained during dehulling of rape seeds.	Fibre
2.09	Safflower seed, partially decorticated,	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of partially decorticated seeds of safflower <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i> L.	Protein Fibre
2.10	Copra expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing the dried kernel (endosperm) and outer husk (tegument) of the seed of the coconut palm <i>Cocos nucifera</i> L.	Protein Fat Fibre
2.11	Copra, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of the dried kernel (endosperm) and outer husk (tegument) of the seed of the coconut palm.	Protein
2.12	Palm kernel expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of palm kernels <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> Jacq. <i>Corozo oleifera</i> (HBK) L. H. Bailey ( <i>Elaeis melanococca auct.</i> ) from which as much as possible of the hard shell has been removed	Protein Fibre Fat
2.13	Palm kernel, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of palm kernels from which as much as possible of the hard shell has been removed.	Protein Fibre
2.14	Soya (bean), toasted	Soya beans ( <i>Glycine max.</i> L. Merr.) subjected to an appropriate heat treatment. (Urease activity maximum 0.4 mg N/g x min.).	
2.15	Soya (bean), extracted, toasted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained from soya beans after extraction and appropriate heat treatment. (Urease activity maximum 0.4mg N/g x min.).	Protein Fibre, if > 8%
2.16	Soya (bean), dehulled, extracted, toasted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained from dehulled soya beans after extraction and appropriate heat treatment. (Maximum fibre content 8% in the dry matter). (Urease activity maximum 0.5mg N/g x min.).	Protein
2.17	Soya (bean) protein concentrate	Product obtained from dehulled, fat extracted soya beans, subjected to a second extraction to reduce the level of nitrogen-free extract.	Protein

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2.18	Vegetable oil <sup>(2)</sup>	Oil obtained from plants.	Moisture, if > 1%.
2.19	Soya (bean) hulls	By-product obtained during dehulling of soya beans.	Fibre
2.20	Cotton seed	Seeds of cotton <i>Gossypium</i> spp. from which the fibres have been removed.	Protein Fibre Fat
2.21	Cotton seed, partially decorticated,	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of seeds of cotton from which the fibres and part of the husks have been removed. (Maximum fibre 22.5% in the dry matter).	Protein Fibre
2.22	Cotton seed expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of seeds of cotton from which the fibres have been removed	Protein Fibre Fat
2.23	Niger seed expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of seeds of the niger plant <i>Guizotia abyssinica</i> (Lf) Cass. (Ash insoluble in HCl: maximum 3.4%).	Protein Fat Fibre
2.24	Sunflower seed	Seeds of the sunflower <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	
2.25	Sunflower seed, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of seeds of the sunflower.	Protein
2.26	Sunflower seed, partially decorticated, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of seeds of the sunflower from which part of the husks has been removed. (Maximum fibre 27.5% in the dry matter).	Protein Fibre
2.27	Linseed	Seeds of linseed <i>Linum usitatissimum</i> L. (Minimum botanical purity 93%).	
2.28	Linseed expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of linseed. (Minimum botanical purity 93%).	Protein Fat Fibre
2.29	Linseed, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of linseed. (Minimum botanical purity 93%).	Protein



Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2.31	Sesame seed expeller	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by pressing of seeds of the sesame plant <i>Sesamum indicum</i> L. (Ash insoluble in HCl: maximum 5%).	Protein Fibre Fat
2.32	Cocoa bean, partially decorticated, extracted	By-product of oil manufacture, obtained by extraction of dried and roasted cocoa beans <i>Theobroma cacao</i> L. from which part of the husks has been removed.	Protein Fibre
2.33	Cocoa husks	Teguments of the dried and roasted beans of <i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.	Fibre

- (1) Where appropriate the indication 'low in glucosinolate' may be added. 'Low in glucosinolate' has the meaning given in Community legislation.
- (2) The name must be supplemented by the plant species.

### 3. LEGUME SEEDS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3.01	Chick peas	Seeds of <i>Cicer arietinum</i> L.	
3.02	Guar meal, extracted	By-product obtained after extraction of the mucilage from seeds of <i>Cyanopsis tetragonoloba</i> (L.) Taub.	Protein
3.03	Ervil	Seeds of <i>Ervum ervilia</i> L.	
3.04	Chickling vetch <sup>(1)</sup>	Seeds of <i>Lathyrus sativus</i> L. submitted to an appropriate heat treatment.	
3.05	Lentils	Seeds of <i>Lens culinaris</i> a.o. Medik.	
3.06	Sweet lupins	Seeds of <i>Lupinus</i> spp. Low in bitter seed content.	

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3.07	Beans, toasted	Seeds of <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna</i> spp. Submitted to an appropriate heat treatment to destroy toxic lectines.	
3.08	Peas	Seeds of <i>Pisum</i> spp.	
3.09	Pea middlings	By-product obtained during the manufacture of pea-flour. It consists principally of particles of cotyledon, and to a lesser extent, of skins.	Protein Fibre
3.10	Pea bran	By-product obtained during the manufacture of pea meal. It is composed mainly of skins removed during the skinning and cleaning of peas.	Fibre
3.11	Horse beans	Seeds of <i>Vicia faba</i> L. spp. <i>faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> Pers. And var. <i>minuta</i> (Alef.) Mansf.	
3.12	Monantha vetch	Seeds of <i>Vicia monanthos</i> Desf.	
3.13	Vetches	Seeds of <i>Vicia sativa</i> L. var. <i>sativa</i> and other varieties.	

(<sup>1</sup>) This name must be supplemented by an indication of the nature of the heat treatment.

#### 4. TUBERS, ROOTS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4.01	(Sugar) beet pulp	By-product of the manufacture of sugar, consisting of extracted and dried pieces of sugar beet <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L. ssp. <i>Vulgaris</i> var. <i>altissima</i> Doell. (Maximum content of ash insoluble in HCl: 4.5% of dry matter).	Content of ash insoluble in HCl, if > 3.5% of dry matter. Total sugar calculated as sucrose, if > 10.5%.

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4.02	(Sugar) beet molasses	By-product consisting of the syrupy residue collected during the manufacture or refining of beet sugar	Total sugar calculated as sucrose. Moisture, if > 28%.
4.03	(Sugar) beet pulp, molassed	By-product of the manufacture of sugar comprising dried sugar-beet pulp, to which molasses have been added. (Maximum content of ash insoluble in HCl: 4.5% of dry matter).	Total sugar calculated as sucrose. Content of ash insoluble in HCl, if >3.5% of dry matter
4.04	(Sugar) beet vinasse	By-product obtained after the fermentation of beet molasses in the production of alcohol, yeast, citric acid and other organic substances	Protein Moisture, if > 35%
4.05	(Beet) sugar <sup>(1)</sup>	Sugar extracted from sugar beet.	Sucrose
4.06	Sweet potato	Tubers of <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Poir, regardless of their presentation	Starch
4.07	Manioc <sup>(2)</sup>	Roots of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz, regardless of their presentation. (Maximum content of ash insoluble in HCl: 4.5% of dry matter)	Starch Content of ash insoluble in HCl, if >3.5% of dry matter
4.08	Manioc starch <sup>(3)</sup> , puffed	Starch obtained from manioc roots, greatly expanded by appropriate heat treatment.	Starch
4.09	Potato pulp	By-product of the manufacture of potato starch ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.)	
4.10	Potato starch	Technically pure potato starch.	Starch
4.11	Potato protein	Dried by-product of starch manufacture composed mainly of protein substances obtained after the separation of starch.	Protein

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4.12	Potato flakes	Product obtained by rotary drying of washed, peeled or unpeeled steamed potatoes.	Starch Fibre
4.13	Potato juice	By-product of the manufacture of potato starch from which proteins and water have been partly removed.	Protein Ash
4.14	Pre-gelatinised potato starch	Product consisting of potato starch largely solubilised by heat treatment	Starch

(<sup>1</sup>) This name may be replaced by 'sucrose'.

(<sup>2</sup>) This name may be replaced by 'tapioca'.

(<sup>3</sup>) This name may be replaced by 'tapioca starch'.

## 5. OTHER SEEDS AND FRUITS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5.01	Carob pods	Product obtained by crushing the dried fruits (pods) of the carob tree <i>Ceratonia siliqua</i> L., from which the locust beans have been removed.	Fibre
5.02	Citrus pulp	By-product obtained by pressing citrus fruit <i>Citrus</i> ssp. during the production of citrus juice.	Fibre
5.03	Fruit pulp ( <sup>1</sup> )	By-product obtained by pressing pomaceous or stone fruit during the production of fruit juice.	Fibre
5.04	Tomato pulp	By-product obtained by pressing tomatoes <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> Karst. during the production of tomato juice	Fibre
5.05	Grape pips, extracted	By-product obtained during the extraction of oil from grape pips	Fibre, if > 45%
5.06	Grape pulp	Grape pulp dried rapidly after the extraction of alcohol from which as much as possible of the stalks and pips have been removed	Fibre, if > 25%

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5.07	Grape pips	Pips extracted from grape pulps, from which the oil has not been removed	Fat Fibre, if > 45%

(<sup>1</sup>) The name may be supplemented by the fruit species.

## 6. FORAGES AND ROUGHAGE

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
6.01	Lucerne meal ( <sup>1</sup> )	Product obtained by drying and milling young lucerne <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. and <i>Medicago</i> var. <i>Martyn</i> . It may contain up to 20% young clover or other forage crops dried and milled at the same time as the lucerne	Protein Fibre Ash insoluble in HC1, if > 3.5% of dry matter
6.02	Lucerne pomace	Dried by-product obtained by pressing of the juice from lucerne	Protein
6.03	Lucerne protein concentrate	Product obtained by artificially drying fractions of lucerne press juice, which has been centrifuged and	Carotene Protein
6.04	Clover meal ( <sup>1</sup> )	Product obtained by drying and milling young clover <i>Trifolium</i> spp. It may contain up to 20% young lucerne or other forage crops dried and milled at the same time as the clover	Protein Fibre Ash insoluble in HC1, if > 3.5% of dry matter
6.05	Grass meal ( <sup>1</sup> ) ( <sup>2</sup> )	Product obtained by drying and milling young forage plants	Protein Fibre Ash insoluble in HC1, if > 3.5% of dry matter

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
6.06	Cereals straw <sup>(3)</sup>	Straw of cereals	
6.07	Cereals straw, treated <sup>(4)</sup>	Protect obtained by an appropriate treatment of cereals straw	Sodium, if treated with NaOH

(1) The term 'meal' may be replaced by 'pellets'. The method of drying may be added to the name.

(2) The species of forage crop may be added to the name.

(3) The cereal species must be indicated in the name.

(4) The name must be supplemented by an indication of the nature of the chemical treatment carried out.

## 7. OTHER PLANTS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
7.01	(Sugar) cane molasses	By-product consisting of the syrupy residue collected during the manufacture or refining of sugar from sugar cane <i>Saccharum officinarum</i> L.	Total sugar calculated as sucrose Moisture, if > 30%
7.02	(Sugar) cane vinasse	By-product obtained after the fermentation of cane molasses in the production of alcohol, yeast, citric acid or other organic substances.	Protein Moisture, if >35%
7.03	(Cane) sugar <sup>(1)</sup>	Sugar extracted from sugar cane	Sucrose
7.04	Seaweed meal	Product obtained by drying and crushing seaweed, in particular brown seaweed. This product may have been washed to reduce the iodine content.	Ash

<sup>(1)</sup> This name may be replaced by 'sucrose'.

## 8. MILK PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8.01	Skimmed-milk powder	Product obtained by drying milk from which most of the fat has been separated.	Protein Moisture, if > 5%
8.02	Buttermilk powder	Product obtained by drying the liquid which remains after butter churning.	Protein Fat Lactose Moisture, if > 6%
8.03	Whey powder	Product obtained by drying the liquid which remains after cheese, quark and casein making or similar processes.	Protein Lactose Moisture, if > 8% Ash
8.04	Whey powder, low in sugar	Product obtained by drying whey from which the lactose has been partly removed.	Protein Lactose Moisture, if > 8% Ash
8.05	Whey protein powder <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by drying the protein compounds extracted from whey or milk by chemical or physical treatment	Protein Moisture, if >8%
8.06	Casein powder	Product obtained from skimmed or buttermilk by drying casein precipitated by means of acids or rennet.	Protein Moisture, if > 10%
8.07	Lactose powder	The sugar separated from milk or whey by purification and drying.	Lactose Moisture, if > 5%.

<sup>(1)</sup> This name may be replaced by 'milk albumin powder'.

## 9. LAND ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9.01	Meat meal <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by heating, drying and grinding whole or parts of warm-blooded land animals from which the fat may have been partially extracted or physically removed. The product must be substantially free of hooves, horn, bristle, hair and feathers, as well as digestive tract content (minimum protein content 50% in dry matter). (Maximum total phosphorus content: 8%)	Protein Fat Ash Moisture, if >8%
9.02	Meat-and-bone meal <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by heating, drying and grinding whole or parts of warm-blooded land animals from which the fat may have been partially extracted or physically removed. The product must be substantially free of hooves, horn, bristle, hair and feathers, as well as digestive tract content	Protein Fat Ash Moisture, if >8%
9.03	Bone meal	Product obtained by heating, drying and finely grinding bones of warm-blooded land animals from which the fat has been largely extracted or physically removed. The product must be substantially free of hooves, horn, bristle, hair and feathers, as well as digestive tract content	Protein Ash Moisture, if >8%
9.04	Greaves	Residual product of the manufacture of tallow, lard and other extracted or physically removed fats of animal origin	Protein Fat Moisture, if > 8%
9.05	Poultry meal <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by heating, drying and grinding by-products from slaughtered poultry. The product must be substantially free of feathers	Protein Fat Ash Ash insoluble in HCl if > 3.3% Moisture, if > 8%
9.06	Feather meal, hydrolysed	Product obtained by hydrolysing, drying and grinding poultry feathers	Protein Ash insoluble in HCl if > 3.4% Moisture, if > 8%



Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9.07	Blood meal	Product obtained by drying the blood of slaughtered warm-blooded animals. The product must be substantially free of foreign matter	Protein Moisture, if > 8%
9.08	Animal fat <sup>(2)</sup>	Product composed of fat from warm-blooded land animals	Moisture, if > 1%

- (1) Products containing more than 13% fat in the dry matter must be qualified as 'rich in fat'.
- (2) This name may be supplemented by a more accurate description of the type of animal fat depending on its origin or production process (tallow, lard, bone fat, etc.).

## 10. FISH, OTHER MARINE ANIMALS, THEIR PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
10.01	Fish meal <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by processing whole or parts of fish from which part of the oil may have been removed and to which fish solubles may have been re-added.	Protein Fat Ash, if > 20% Moisture, if > 8%
10.02	Fish solubles, condensed	Product obtained during manufacture of fish meal which has been separated and stabilised by acidification or drying.	Protein Fat Moisture, if > 5%
10.03	Fish oil	Oil obtained from fish or parts of fish.	Moisture if > 1%
10.04	Fish oil, refined, hardened	Oil obtained from fish or parts of fish which has been refined and subjected to hydrogenation.	Iodine number Moisture, if > 1%

- (1) Products containing more than 75% protein in the dry matter may be qualified as 'rich in protein'.

## 11. MINERALS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
11.01	Calcium carbonate <sup>(1)</sup>	Product obtained by grinding sources of calcium carbonate, such as limestone, oyster or mussel shells, or by precipitation from acid solution.	Calcium Ash insoluble in HCl if > 5%
11.02	Calcium and magnesium carbonate	Natural mixture of calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate.	Calcium Magnesium
11.03	Calcareous marine algae (maerl)	Product of natural origin obtained from calcareous algae, ground or granulated.	Calcium Ash insoluble in HCl if > 5%
11.04	Magnesium oxide	Technically pure magnesium oxide (MgO).	Magnesium
11.05	Magesium sulphate	Technically pure magnesium sulphate (MgSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O)	Magnesium Sulphur
11.06	Dicalcium phosphate <sup>(2)</sup>	Precipitated calcium monohydrogen phosphate from bones or inorganic sources (CaHPO <sub>4</sub> ·xH <sub>2</sub> O).	Calcium Total phosphorus
11.07	Mono-dicalcium phosphate	Product obtained chemically and composed of equal parts of dicalcium phosphate and mono-calcium phosphate (CaHPO <sub>4</sub> - Ca(H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O).	Total phosphorus Calcium
11.08	Defluorinated rock phosphate	Product obtained by grinding purified and appropriately defluorinated natural phosphates.	Total phosphorus Calcium
11.09	Degelatinised bone meal	Degelatinised, sterilised and ground bones from which the fat has been removed.	Total phosphorus Calcium
11.10	Monocalcium phosphate	Technically pure calcium-bis (dihydrogenphosphate)(Ca(H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·xH <sub>2</sub> O).	Total phosphorus Calcium

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
11.11	Calcium-magnesium phosphate	Technically pure calcium-magnesium phosphate.	Calcium Magnesium Total phosphorus
11.12	Mono-ammonium phosphate	Technically pure mono-ammonium phosphate ( $\text{NH}_4\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$ ).	Total nitrogen Total phosphorus
11.13	Sodium chloride <sup>(1)</sup>	Technically pure sodium chloride or product obtained by grinding natural sources of sodium chloride, such as (rock) and (marine) salt.	Sodium
11.14	Magnesium propionate	Technically pure magnesium propionate.	Magnesium
11.15	Magnesium phosphate	Product consisting of technically pure (dibasic) magnesium phosphate ( $\text{MgHPO}_4 \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ).	Total phosphorus Magnesium
11.16	Sodium-calcium-magnesium phosphate	Product consisting of sodium-calcium-magnesium phosphate.	Total phosphorus Magnesium Calcium Sodium
11.17	Mono-sodium phosphate	Technically pure mono-sodium phosphate ( $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ).	Total phosphorus Sodium
11.18	Sodium bicarbonate	Technically pure sodium bicarbonate ( $\text{NaHCO}_3$ ).	Sodium

<sup>(1)</sup> The nature of the source may be indicated additionally in the name or replace it.

<sup>(2)</sup> The manufacturing process may be included in the name.

## 12. MISCELLANEOUS

Number	Name	Description	Compulsory declarations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
12.01	Bakery and pasta products and by-products <sup>(1)</sup>	Product or by-product obtained from the manufacture of bread, including fine bakers' wares, biscuits or pasta.	Starch Total sugar calculated as sucrose
12.02	Confectionery products and by-products <sup>(1)</sup>	Product or by-product obtained from the manufacture of confectionery including chocolate.	Total sugar calculated as sucrose
12.03	Products and by-products of pastry and ice-cream making <sup>(1)</sup>	Product or by-product obtained from the manufacture of pastry, cakes or ice-cream.	Starch Total sugar expressed as sucrose Fat
12.04	Fatty acids	By-product obtained during the deacidification, by means of lye or by distillation of oils and fats of unspecified vegetable or animal origin.	Fat Moisture, if > 1%
12.05	Salts of fatty acids	Product obtained by saponification of fatty acids with calcium, sodium or potassium hydroxide.	Fat Ca (or Na or K, when appropriate)

<sup>(1)</sup> The name may be amended or supplemented to specify the agri-food process from which the feed material was obtained.

<sup>(2)</sup> The name may be supplemented by an indication of the salt obtained.

### PART III

#### OTHER FEED MATERIALS

	Feed materials	Compulsory declaration
	(1)	(2)
1.	Cereal grains	
2.	Products and by-products of cereal grains	Starch, if > 20% Protein, if > 10% Fat, if > 5% Fibre
3.	Oil seeds, oil fruits	
4.	Products and by-products of oil seeds, oil fruits	Protein, if > 10% Fat, if > 5% Fibre
5.	Legume seeds	
6.	Products and by-products of legume	Protein, if > 10% fibre
7.	Tubers, roots	
8.	Products and by-products of tubers and roots	Starch Fibre Ash insoluble in HC1, if > 3.5%
9.	Other products and by-products of the sugar beet processing industry	Fibre, if > 15% Total sugar, calculated as sucrose Ash insoluble in HC1, if > 3.5%
10.	Other seeds and fruits, their products and by-products	Protein Fibre Fat, if > 10%
11.	Forages and roughage	Protein, if > 10% Fibre
12.	Other plants, their products and by-products	Protein, if > 10% Fibre
13.	Products and by-products of the sugar cane processing industry	Fibre, if > 15% Total sugar calculated as sucrose
14.	Milk products and by-products	Protein Moisture, if > 5% Lactose, if > 10%
15.	Land animal products	Protein, if > 10% Fat, if > 5% Moisture, if > 8%
16.	Fish, other marine animals, their products and by-products	Protein, if > 10% Fat, if > 5% Moisture, if > 8%

	Feed material	Compulsory declaration
	(1)	(2)
17.	Minerals	Relevant minerals
18.	Miscellaneous	Protein, if > 10% Fibre Fat, if > 10% Starch, if > 30% Total sugar, calculated as sucrose, if > 10%

**PERMITTED ADDITIVES AND PROVISIONS RELATING TO THEIR USE**

1. In this Schedule "material" means "material intended for use as a feeding stuff", and any reference to a numbered Part is a reference to the Part bearing that number in the Table to this Schedule.
2. No material shall contain any added antioxidant named or described in column 2 and 3 of Part I, unless, taking into account any such antioxidant which is naturally present, the maximum content (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 4 of that Part is not exceeded.
3. No material shall contain any added colourant named or described in column 2 and 3 of Part II unless -
  - (a) the material is intended for a species or category of animal listed opposite the colourant in question in column 4 of that Part;
  - (b) taking into account any such colourant as is naturally present, the maximum content (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 5 of that Part is not exceeded; and
  - (c) the material complies with the conditions (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 6 of that Part.
4. No material shall contain any added emulsifier, stabiliser, thickener or gelling agent other than one named or described in column 2 of Chapter B of Part III unless -
  - (a) that material is intended for a species or category of animal listed opposite the substance in question in column 3 of that Chapter,
  - (b) taking into account any such substance which is naturally present, the maximum content (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 4 of that Chapter is not exceeded, and
  - (c) the material complies with any conditions specified in relation thereto in column 5 of that Chapter.
5. Any material may contain any added vitamin (not being vitamin A, D2 or D3) or any pro-vitamin or chemically well-defined substance having a similar effect.
  - (2) No material may contain any added vitamin A, D2 or D3 unless -
    - (a) the material is for a species of category of animal listed opposite the vitamin in question in column 3 of Part IV;
    - (b) taking into account any such vitamin as is naturally present, the maximum content (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 4 of that Part is not exceeded; and
    - (c) the material complies with the conditions (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 5 of that Part.
6. No material shall contain any added trace element identified in column 2 of Part V, and coming from a source specified in relation to it in columns 3 and 4 of Part V, in proportions which, taking account of any such trace element which is naturally present, exceed the maximum content specified in relation thereto in column 6 of that Part.

(2) No material shall contain any added trace element so identified, from a source so specified, unless the material is for a species or category of animal listed opposite the source in question in column 5 of that Part.

(3) No material shall contain any added trace element so identified, and from a source so specified, which does not comply with the conditions (if any) specified in respect of that source in column 7 of that Part.

**7.** No material shall contain

- (a) any added aromatic or appetising substance named or described in column 2 of Part VI (or, as the case may be, columns 2 and 3 of that Part) which, taking account of any such substance which is naturally present, exceeds the maximum content (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 6 of that Part; or
- (b) any added aromatic or appetising substance so named or described, unless the material is for a species or category of animal listed opposite the substance in question in column 4 of that Part and the animal concerned is of an age no greater than that (if any) specified in column 5 of that Part.

**8.** No material shall contain any added preservative named or described in columns 2 and 3 of Chapter A of Part VII, unless the material complies with the conditions (if any) specified in relation thereto in column 4 of that Chapter.

(2) No material shall contain any added preservative specified in columns 2 and 3 of Chapter B of Part VII which, taking into account of any such preservative which is naturally present, exceeds, the maximum content specified in relation thereto in column 5;

(3) No material shall contain any added preservative specified in column 2 and 3 of Chapter B of Part VII unless the material is for a species or category of animal listed opposite the preservative in question in column 4 of that Chapter, and is used in accordance with the specifications, if any, laid down in respect of it in columns 5 to 7 thereof.

**9.** No material shall contain any acidity regulator, except that material intended for use as a pet food for dogs or cats may contain any of the acidity regulators named in Part VIII.

**10.** Unless otherwise stated, any maximum or minimum specified for the content in any feeding stuff of any additive, in the relevant Part of Parts I to VIII(1), or in the relevant European Community Regulation specified in Part IX(1), is so specified by reference to a complete feeding stuff with a moisture content of 12%.

**11.** The second paragraph of Article 9q1 of the Additives Directive shall have effect in relation to any additive covered by a European Community Regulation specified in Part IX.

(1) Parts I to VIII relate only to additives covered by European Community Directives. Part IX relates only to additives covered by European Community Regulations.



**TABLE**

**ADDITIVES CONTROLLED BY THE ADDITIVES DIRECTIVE**

**PART I**

<b>PERMITTED ANTIOXIDANTS<sup>(1)</sup></b>				
Column 1 EEC No.	Column 2 Name or Description	Column 3 Chemical Formula	Column 4 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete feeding stuff)	Column 5 Conditions
E300	L-Ascorbic acid	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>6</sub>		All feeding stuffs
E301	Sodium L-ascorbate	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>6</sub> Na		
E302	Calcium Di(L-ascorbate)	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>12</sub> Ca <sub>2</sub> H O		
E303	5,6 Diacetyl-L-ascorbic acid			
E304	6-Palmitoyl-L-ascorbic acid	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>5</sub>		
E306	Tocopherol-rich extracts of natural origin	C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>38</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -		
E307	Synthetic <i>alpha</i> -tocopherol			
E308	Synthetic <i>gamma</i> -tocopherol	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>50</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		

<sup>(1)</sup> Note also that certain antioxidants are permitted by virtue of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2316/98 as referred to in Part IX of this Table.

E309	Synthetic delta-tocopherol	$C_{28}H_{48}O_2$	100 alone or together	
E310	Propyl gallate	$C_{27}H_{46}O_2$		
E311	Octyle gallate	$C_{10}H_{12}O_5$ }		
E312	Dodecyl gallate	$C_{15}H_{22}O_5$ }  $C_{19}H_{30}O_5$ }		

**PART II**  
**PERMITTED COLOURANTS**

Column 1 EEC No.	Column 2 Name or Description description	Column 3 Chemical formula	Column 4 Kind of animal permitted feedingstuffs)	Column 5 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete	Column 6 Conditions
1.	Carotenoids and xanthophylls:				
E160c	Capsanthin	$C_{40}H_{56}O_3$ }			-
E160e	Beta-apo-8'-carotenal	$C_{30}H_{40}O$ }		80	
E160f	Ethyl ester of beta-apo- 8' - carotenoic acid	$C_{32}H_{44}O_2$ }	Poultry	(alone or with the other carotenoids and xanthophylls)	
E161b	Lutein	$C_{40}H_{56}O_2$ }			
E161c	Cryptoxanthin	$C_{40}H_{56}O$ }			
E161g	Canthaxanthin	$C_{40}H_{52}O_2$	(a) Poultry (b) Salmon, trout	80	Use permitted from the age of 6 months onwards. The mixture of canthaxanthin with astaxanthin is allowed provided that the total concentration of the mixture does not exceed 100 mg/kg in the complete feedingstuff.

Column 1 EEC No. description	Column 2 Name or Description	Column 3 Chemical formula permitted	Column 4 Kind of animal (mg/kg in complete feedingstuffs)	Column 5 Maximum content	Column 6 Conditions
E161	Zeaxanthin	$C_{40}H_{56}O_2$	(c) Dogs, cats and ornamental fish  Poultry }	-  80 ( alone or with other carotenoids and xanthophylls)	-  -
E161i	Citranaxanthin	$C_{33}H_{44}O$	Laying hens }		
E161j	Astaxanthin	$C_{40}H_{52}O_4$	(a) Salmon, trout          (b) Ornamental fish	100          -	Use only permitted from the age of 6 months onwards. The mixture of astaxanthin with canthaxanthin is allowed provided that the total concentration of the mixture does not exceed 100 mg/kg in the complete feedingstuff. -

Column 1 EEC No.	Column 2 Name or Description	Column 3 Chemical formula description	Column 4 Kind of animal permitted feedingstuffs)	Column 5 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete	Column 6 Conditions
	2. Other colourants:				
E102	Tartrazine	$C_{16}H_9N_4Na_3O_9S_2$ }	Ornamental fish	-	-
E110	Sunset yellow FCF	$C_{16}H_{10}N_2Na_2O_7S_2$ }			
E124	Ponceau 4R	$C_{20}H_{11}N_2Na_3O_{10}S_3$ }			
E127	Erythrosine	$C_{20}H_6I_4Na_2O_5 \cdot H_2O$ }			
E131	Patent Blue V	Calcium salt of the disulphonic acid of m-hydroxytetra ethyl diamino triphenylcarbinol anhydride	(a) All species or categories of animals with the exception of dogs and cats	-	Permitted in animal feedingstuffs only in products processed from: (i) waste products of foodstuffs, (ii) denatured cereals of manioc flour, or (iii) other base substances denatured by means of these agents or coloured during technical preparation to ensure the necessary identification during manufacture
			(b) Dogs and cats	-	-

Column 1 EEC No.	Column 2 Name or Description	Column 3 Chemical formula description	Column 4 Kind of animal permitted	Column 5 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete feedingstuffs)	Column 6 Conditions
E132	Indigotine	$C_{16}H_8N_2Na_2O_8S_2$	Ornamental fish	-	-
E141	Chlorophyll copper complex	-	Ornamental fish	-	-
E142	Acid Brilliant Green BS, (Lissamine Green)	Sodium salt of 4,4'- bis (dimethylamino) diphenylmethylen- 2-naphthol- 3,6-disulphonic acid	(a) All species or categories of animals with the exception of dogs, cats and ornamental fish  (b) Dogs, cats and ornamental fish	-  -	Permitted in animal feedingstuffs only in products processed from: (i) waste products of foodstuffs, (ii) denatured cereals or manioc flour, or (iii) other base substances denatured by means of these agents or coloured during technical preparation to ensure the necessary identification during manufacture  -

Column 1 EEC No.	Column 2 Name or Description description	Column 3 Chemical formula	Column 4 Kind of animal permitted feedingstuffs)	Column 5 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete	Column 6 Conditions
E153	Carbon black	C }	Ornamental fish	-	-
E160B	Bixin }	C <sub>25</sub> H <sub>30</sub> O <sub>4</sub> }			
E172	Iron oxide, red	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> }			
	3. All colourants (other than Patent Blue V and Acid Brilliant Green BS) at present permitted for use in human food by European Community legislation as implemented by Regulations made under the Food Safety Act 1990(a)	-	(a) All species or categories of animals with the exception of dogs and cats	-	Permitted animal feedingstuffs only in products processed from: (i) waste products of foodstuffs, or (ii) other base substances, with the exception of cereals and manioc flour, denatured by means of these agents or coloured during technical preparation to ensure the necessary identification during manufacture
			(b) Dogs and cats	-	-

**PART III**  
**PERMITTED EMULSIFIERS, STABILISERS, THICKENERS AND GELLING AGENTS**  
**CHAPTER A**

<i>EEC No.</i>	<i>Name or description</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
E322	Lecithins }	
E400	Alginic acid }	
E401	Sodium alginate }	
E402	Potassium alginate }	
E404	Calcium alginate }	
E405	Propylene glycol alginate }	
	(propan-1,2-diol alginate)	
E406	Agar }	
E407	Carrageenan }	
E410	Locust bean gum (carob gum) }	
E411	Tamarind seed flour }	
E412	Guar gum (guar flour) }	
E413	Tragacanth }	
E414	Acacia (gum arabic) }	
E415	Xanthan gum }	
E420	D-Glucitol (sorbitol) }	
E421	Mannitol }	
E422	Glycerol }	
E440	Pectins }	
E460	Mycrocrystalline cellulose }	
E460(ii)	Cellulose powder }	
E461	Methylcellulose }	
E462	Ethylcellulose }	
E463	Hydroxypropylcellulose }	
E464	Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose }	
E465	Ethylmethylcellulose }	
E466	Carboxymethylcellulose (sodium salt of carboxymethyl ether of cellulose) }	All feeding stuffs
E470	Sodium, potassium and calcium salts of edible fatty acids, alone or in mixtures, derived either from edible fats or distilled edible fatty acids }	
E471	Monoacyl and diacylglycerols (mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids) }	
E472	Monoacyl and diacylglycerols esterified with the following acids: }	
	(a) acetic }	
	(b) lactic }	
	(c) citric }	
	(d) tartaric }	
	(e) monoacetyltartaric and diacetyltartaric }	
E473	Sucrose esters of fatty acids (esters of saccharose and edible fatty acids) }	
E474	Mixture of sucrose esters of monoacyl and diacylglycerols (sucroglycerides) }	
E475	Polyglycerol esters of non-polymerised edible fatty acids }	



<i>EEC No.</i>	<i>Name or description</i>	<i>Conditions</i>
E477	Propylene glycol esters of fatty acids }	All feeding stuffs
	(propan-1,2-diol esters of fatty acids) }	
E480	Stearoyl-2-lactylic acid }	
E481	Sodium stearoyl-2-lactylate }	
E482	Calcium stearoyl-2-lactylate }	
E483	Stearyl tartrate }	
E484	Glycerol poly(ethylene glycol)ricinoleate }	
E486	Dextrans }	
E491	Sorbitan monostearate }	
E492	Sorbitan tristearate }	
E493	Sorbitan monolaurate }	All feeding stuffs
E494	Sorbitan mono-oleate }	
E495	Sorbitan monopalmitate }	

## CHAPTER B

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 3 Kind of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 4 Maximum Content (mg/kg in complete feeding stuff</i>	<i>Column 5 Conditions</i>
E403	Ammonium Alginate	All species of animal except aquarium fish		All feeding stuffs
E418	Gellan Gum (Polytetrasaccharide containing glucose, glucuronic acid and rhamnose (2:1:1) produced by Pseudomonas elodea (ATCC31466))	Dogs, Cats	No limit	Feeding stuffs with a moisture content exceeding 20%
E432	Polyoxyethylene(20) }	}	}	}
	sorbitan monolaurate }	}	}	}
E433	Polyoxyethylene (20) }	}	}	}
	sorbitan mono-oleate }	}	}	}
E434	Polyoxyethylene (20) }	All species }	5000 }	Milk replacer feeds only
	sorbitan }	of animal }	(alone or with other }	
	monopalmitate }	}	Polysorbates) }	
E435	Polyoxyethylene (20) }	}	}	}
	sorbitan monostearate }	}	}	}
E436	Polyoxyethylene (20) }	}	}	}
	sorbitan tristearate }	}	}	}
E450b(i)	Pentasodium triphosphate	Dogs, Cats	5000	All feeding stuffs

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 3 Kind of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 4 Maximum Content (mg/kg incomplete feeding stuff</i>	<i>Column 5 Conditions</i>
E487	Polyethyleneglycol esters of fatty acids from soya oil	Calves	6000	Milk replacer feeds only
E488	Polyoxyethylated glycerides of tallow fatty acids	Calves	5000	Milk replacer feeds only
E489	Ethers of polyglycerol and of alcohols obtained by the reduction of oleic and palmitic acids	Calves	5000	Milk replacer feeds only
E490	Propan-1, 2-diol	Dairy cows Calves Cattle for fattening Lambs Kids Swine Poultry	12000 } } 36000 } } } } }	All feeding stuffs
E496	Poly(ethylene glycol) 6000	}	300	}
E497	Polyoxypropylene-polyoxyethylene polymers (M.W. 6800-9000	} All species of animal } } }	50 } } }	All feeding stuffs
E498	Partial polyglycerol esters of polycondensed fatty acids of castor oil (polyglycerol polyricinoleate)	Dogs	No limit	All feeding stuffs
E499	Cassia Gum	Dogs, Cats	17600	Feeding stuffs with a moisture content exceeding 20%

# PART IV

## VITAMINS A, D2 AND D3

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Vitamin</i>	<i>Column 3 Kind of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 4 Maximum content (international units per kilogram in complete feeding stuff) or of the daily ration</i>	<i>Column 5 Conditions</i>
E672	A	Chickens for fattening Ducks for fattening Turkeys for fattening Lambs for fattening Pigs for fattening Bovines for fattening Calves for fattening  Other species of animal	13500 } 13500 } 13500 } 13500 } 13500 } 13500 } 25000 }  -	All feeding stuffs except feeding stuffs for young animals  Only milk replacers  All feeding stuffs
E670	D <sub>2</sub>	Pigs Piglets	2000 10000	} In milk } replacer } feeds only }
or		Cattle Calves  Sheep Lambs  Horses Other species of animal except poultry and fish	4000 10000  4000 10000  4000 2000	} In milk } replacer } feeds only } } In milk } replacer } feeds only } } }
E671	D <sub>3</sub>	Pigs Piglets	2000 10000	} In milk } replacer } feeds only }
				} Simultaneous use of Vitamin D <sub>2</sub> and D <sub>3</sub> prohibited  } Simultaneous use of Vitamin D <sub>2</sub> and D <sub>3</sub> prohibited

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Vitamin</i>	<i>Column 3 Kind of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 4 Maximum content (international units per kilogram in complete feeding stuff) or of the daily ration</i>	<i>Column 5 Conditions</i>
		Cattle Calves  Sheep Lamb     Horses Chickens for fattening Turkeys Other poultry Fish Other species of animals	4000 10000  4000 10000     4000 5000 5000 3000 3000 2000	In milk replacer feeds only  In milk replacer feeds only     } } Simultaneous } use of } } Vitamin D <sub>2</sub> } and D <sub>3</sub> } prohibited }

**PART V**

**TRACE ELEMENTS<sup>(1)</sup>**

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E1	Iron-Fe	Ferrous carbonate Ferrous chloride, tetrahydrate Ferric chloride, hexahydrate Ferrous citrate, hexahydrate Ferrous fumarate Ferrous lactate, trihydrate Ferric oxide Ferrous sulphate, monohydrate	$\text{FeCO}_3$ } $\text{FeCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{Fe}_3(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{FeC}_4\text{H}_2\text{O}_4$ } $\text{Fe}(\text{C}_3\text{H}_5\text{O}_3)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ } $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	all animals	1250 (total)	- - - - - - - - Permitted: (i) in denatured skimmed milk powder and in compound feeding stuffs manufactured from denatured skimmed milk powder:

						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- subject to the mandatory provisions of Commission Regulations (EEC) No. 368/77 and (EEC) No. 443/77;</li> <li>- declaration of the amount of iron added, expressed as the element, on the label or package or container of denatured skimmed milk powder.</li> </ul> <p>(ii) in compound feeding stuffs other than those listed under (i).</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
		Ferrous sulphate, heptahydrate	FeSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	all animals	1250 (total)	Permitted: (i) in denatured skimmed milk and in compound feeding stuffs manufactured from denatured skimmed milk powder: - subject to the mandatory provisions of Commission Regulations (EEC) No. 368/77 and (EEC) No. 443/77. - declaration of the amount of iron added, expressed as the element, on the label or package or container of denatured skimmed milk powder. (ii) in compound feeding stuffs other than those listed under (i) above

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E2	Iodine-I	Ferrous Chelate of Amino Acids hydrate	Fe(x) 1-3.nH <sub>2</sub> O (where x equals an anion of any amino acid derived from hydrolysed Soya Protein) Molecular weight not exceeding 1500	} } } } all animals } } }	-	-
		Calcium iodate, hexahydrate	Ca(IO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	}equines	4 (total)	-
		Calcium iodate, anhydrous	Ca(IO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	fish	20 (total)	-
		Sodium iodide	NaI	}other species of animal	10 (total)	-
		Potassium iodide	KI	} }		- -



<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E3	Cobalt-Co	Cobaltous acetate, tetrahydrate Basic cobaltous carbonate, monohydrate Cobaltous chloride, hexahydrate Cobaltous sulphate, heptahydrate Cobaltous sulphate, monohydrate Cobaltous nitrate, Hexahydrate	$\text{Co}(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  $2\text{CoCO}_3 \cdot 3\text{C}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }  $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }  $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ }  $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	}  }  all animals  }  }  }	10 (total)	

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E4	Copper -	Cupric acetate, monohydrate Basic cupric carbonate, Monohydrate Cupric chloride, dihydrate Cupric methionate  Cupric oxide Cupric sulphate, pentahydrate	$\text{Cu}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{CuCO}_3 \cdot \text{Cu}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{Cu}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2$ } $\text{CuO}$ }  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	Pigs for fattening - up to 16 weeks - from 17 <sup>th</sup> week to six months - over six months Breeding pigs  Calves: - milk replacers - other complete feeding stuffs: Ovines	175 (total) 100 (total)  35 (total) 35 (total)  30 (total) 50 (total) 15 (total)	- -  - -  - - -

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
		Cupric sulphate, monohydrate	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	Other species of animal	35 (total)	-
		Cupric sulphate, pentahydrate	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	Pigs for fattening: - up to 16 weeks - from 17 <sup>th</sup> week to six months - over six months Breeding pigs	175 (total)  100 (total)  35 (total)  35 (total)	Denatured skimmed milk powder and compound feeding stuffs manufactured from denatured skimmed milk powder:  - subject to the relevant provisions of Commission Regulations (EEC) No. 368/77 and (EEC) No. 443/77;

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
				Ovines	15 (total)	- declaration of the amount of copper added, expressed as the element on the label or package or the container of denatured skimmed milk powder.
				Other species of animal with the exception of calves	35 (total)	

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E6	Magnese-Mn	Manganous carbonate	MnCO <sub>3</sub>	all animals	250 (total)	-
		Manganous chloride, tetrahydrate	MnCl <sub>2</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Manganous hydrogen phosphate, trihydrate	MnHPO <sub>4</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Manganous oxide	MnO			-
		Manganic oxide	Mn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>			-
		Manganous sulphate, tetrahydrate	MnSO <sub>4</sub> ·4H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Manganous sulphate, monohydrate	MnSO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O			-
	Zinc-Zn	Zinc lactate, trihydrate	Zn(C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·3H <sub>2</sub> O	all animals	250 (total)	-
		Zinc lactate, dihydrate	Zn(CH <sub>3</sub> ·COO) <sub>2</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Zinc carbonate	ZnCO <sub>3</sub>			-
		Zinc chloride, monohydrate	ZnCl <sub>2</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Zinc oxide	ZnO			-
		Zinc Sulphate, heptahydrate	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O			-
		Zinc sulphate, monohydrate	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O			-
						Maximum content of lead 600 mg/kg

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Element</i>	<i>Column 3 Name of Additive</i>	<i>Column 4 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 5 Kind of Animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum Content of the Element mg/kg in Complete Feeding Stuffs</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E7	Molybdenum -Mo	Ammonium molybdate Sodium molybdate	$(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_{24} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ } $\text{Na}_2\text{MoO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ }	all animals	2.5 (total)	-
E8	Selenium-Se	Sodium selenite Sodium selenate	$\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3$ } $\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_4$ }	all animals	0.5 (total)	-

<sup>(1)</sup> Note also that certain trace elements are permitted by virtue of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2316/98 as referred to in Part IX of this Table.

**PART VI**

**AROMATIC AND APPETISING SUBSTANCES**

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Additives</i>	<i>Column 3 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 4 Species or category of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 5 Maximum age</i>	<i>Column 6 Maximum contents mg/kg of complete feeding stuff</i>
	1. All natural products and corresponding synthetic products	-	All animals	-	-
E954(i)	2. Artificial substances: Saccharin	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NO <sub>3</sub> S	Piglets	4 months	150
	Calcium saccharin	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>8</sub> CaN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	Piglets	4 month	150
E954(ii)	Sodium saccharin	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NNaO <sub>3</sub> S	Piglets	4 month	150
E954(iii)	Neohesperidine	C <sub>28</sub> H <sub>36</sub> O <sub>15</sub>	Piglets	4 month	35
E959	dihydrochalcone		Dogs		35
			Calves		30
			Ovines		30

PART VII

PERMITTED PRESERVATIVES(1)

CHAPTER A

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 3 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 4 Conditions</i>
E200	Sorbic acid	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	All feeding stuffs
E201	Sodium sorbate	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Na	
E202	Potassium sorbate	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>2</sub> K	
E203	Calcium sorbate	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Ca	
E237	Sodium formate	CHO <sub>2</sub> Na	
E238	Calcium formate	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Ca	
E260	Acetic acid	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	
E261	Potassium acetate	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> K	
E262	Sodium diacetate	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Na	
E263	Calcium acetate	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Ca	
E270	Lactic acid	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	
E280	Propionic acid	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	
E281	Sodium propionate	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Na	
E282	Calcium propionate	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Ca	
E283	Potassium propionate	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>2</sub> K	
E284	Ammonium propionate	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O <sub>2</sub> N	
E295	Ammonium formate	CH <sub>5</sub> O <sub>2</sub> N	
E296	DL-Malic acid	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	
E297	Fulmaric acid	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	
E325	Sodium lactate	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Na	
E326	Potassium lactate	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>3</sub> K	
E327	Calcium lactate	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>6</sub> Ca	
E330	Citric acid	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	
E331	Sodium citrates	-	
E332	Potassium citrates	-	



<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 3 Chemical Formula</i>	<i>Column 4 Conditions</i>
E333	Calcium citrates	- }	All feeding stuffs
E334	L-Tartaric acid	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>6</sub> }	
E335	Sodium L-tartrates	- }	
E336	Potassium L-tartrates	- }	for use in silage only
E337	Potassium sodium L-tartrate	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> KNa.4H <sub>2</sub> O }	
E338	Orthophosphoric acid	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> }	
E507	Hydrochloric acid	HCl }	
E513	Sulphuric acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> }	

## CHAPTER B

<i>Column 1 EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2 Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 3 Chemical formula</i>	<i>Column 4 Kind of animal permitted</i>	<i>Column 5 Maximum content (mg/kg in complete feeding stuff)</i>	<i>Column 6 Minimum content (mg/kg in complete feeding stuff)</i>	<i>Column 7 Conditions</i>
E222	Sodium hydrogensulphite (sodium bisulphate)	NaHSO <sub>3</sub>	Dogs and Cats	500 alone or together expressed as SO <sub>2</sub>		All feeding stuffs except unprocessed meat and fish
E223	Disodium disulphite	Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	Dogs and Cats	500 alone or together expressed as SO <sub>2</sub>		All feeding stuffs except unprocessed meat and fish
E250	Sodium nitrate	NaNO <sub>2</sub>	Dogs and Cats	100 (feeding stuffs with a moisture content exceeding 20% only)		
E214	Ethyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pet animals	No limit	}	
E215	Sodium ethyl 4- hydroxybenzoate	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>9</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Na	Pet animals	No limit	}	
E216	Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pet animals	No limit	}	All feeding stuffs
E217	Sodium propyl 4-	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>11</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Na	Pet animals	No limit	}	

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Conditions</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name or Description</i>	<i>Column 4</i> <i>Chemical formula</i>	<i>Column 5</i> <i>Kind of animal permitted complete feeding</i>	<i>Column 6</i> <i>Maximum content (mg/kg in feeding stuff)</i>	<i>Column 7</i> <i>Minimum content (mg/kg in complete)</i>
E218	Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pet animals	No limit	}	All feeding stuffs
E219	Sodium methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Na	Pet animals	No limit	}	
E490	Propan- 1,2-diol	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Dogs	53000	}	
E240	Formaldehyde	CH <sub>2</sub> O	All species of animals Pigs up to the age of six months	No limit (For silage only) 600 (skimmed milk only)		
E285	Methylpropionic acid	C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Ruminants at the beginning of rumination	4,000	1000	

(1) Note also that one preservative is permitted by virtue of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1594/1999 as referred to in Part IX of this Table.

**PART VIII**  
**PERMITTED ACIDITY REGULATORS FOR PET FOODS FOR DOGS AND CATS**

<i>Column 1</i> <i>EEC No.</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Additive</i>
E170	Calcium carbonate
E296	DL-and L-Malic acid
-	Ammonium dihydrogen orthophosphate
-	Diammonium hydrogen orthophosphate
E339(i)	Sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate
E339(ii)	Disodium hydrogen orthophosphate
E339(iii)	Trisodium orthophosphate
E340(i)	Potassium dihydrogen orthophosphate
E340(ii)	Dipotassium hydrogen orthophosphate
E340(iii)	Tripotassium orthophosphate
E341(i)	Calcium tetrahydrogen diorthophosphate
E341(ii)	Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate
E350(i)	Sodium malate (Salt of DL -or L-Malic Acid)
E450(a)(i)	Disodium dihydrogen diphosphate
E450(a)(iii)	Tetrasodium diphosphate
E450(a)(iv)	Tetrapotassium diphosphate
E450(b)(i)	Pentasodium triphosphate
E450(b)(ii)	Pentapotassium triphosphate
E500(i)	Sodium carbonate
E500(ii)	Sodium hydrogen carbonate
E500(iii)	Sodium sesquicarbonate
E501(ii)	Potassium hydrogen carbonate
E503(i)	Ammonium carbonate
E503(ii)	Ammonium hydrogen carbonate
E507	Hydrochloric acid
E510	Ammonium chloride
E513	Sulphuric acid
E524	Sodium hydroxide
E525	Potassium hydroxide
E526	Calcium hydroxide
E529	Calcium oxide
E540	Dicalcium diphosphate

**PART IX**  
**EUROPEAN COMMUNITY REGULATIONS BY WHICH ADDITIVES ARE CONTROLLED .**

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2316/98 concerning authorisation of new additives and amending the conditions for authorisation of a number of additives already authorised in feedingstuffs.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2785/98 concerning the modification of the period of authorisations of additives referred to in Article 9(e)(3) of Council Directive 70/524/EEC.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1594/1999 amending the conditions for the authorisation of an additive in feedingstuffs.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 2439/1999 on the conditions for authorisation of additives belonging to the group "binders anti-caking agents and coagulants" in feedingstuffs.<sup>5</sup>

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 654/2000 concerning the authorisation of new additives, new additive uses and new additive preparations in feeding stuffs<sup>6</sup>.

Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1353/2000 concerning the permanent authorisation of an additive and the provisional authorisation of new additives, new additive uses and new preparations in feedingstuffs.

<sup>1</sup> Certain of the listed Regulations relate to categories of additive of kinds which also include additives which are controlled by the Additives Directive, and which are thus listed in the relevant Part of Parts I to VIII of the Table to this Schedule (e.g. the preservative formic acid is covered by Regulation 1594/1999 (above), whereas certain other preservatives are covered by Part VII of the Table).

<sup>2</sup>OJ No. L289, 28.10.98, p.4.

<sup>3</sup>OJ No. L347, 23.12.98, p.21.

<sup>4</sup>OJ No. L188, 21.7.1999, p.35.

<sup>6</sup> O.J No. L79, 30.3.2000, p.26.

**CONTENTS OF THE STATUTORY STATEMENT OR OTHER DECLARATION (EXCEPT FOR ADDITIVES AND PREMIXTURES NOT CONTAINED IN FEEDING STUFFS)**

**PART I**

**1.** (1) In the case of any feeding stuff, the name or trade name and address or registered office of the person responsible for the accuracy of the particulars referred to in this Schedule shall be contained in the statutory statement.

(2) The following particulars may be contained in the statutory statement -

- (a) the identification mark or trade mark of the person responsible for the particulars referred to in this Schedule;
- (b) the description or trade name of the material;
- (c) the price of the material; and
- (d) the country of origin or manufacture of the material.

**2.** Where any person sells, or otherwise puts into circulation, any feeding stuff to which there has been added in the course of manufacture or preparation for putting into circulation, an authorised additive of any of the kinds specified below (other than as an authorised intermediate product or an authorised medicated premix) and which is not excluded from application of the Additives Directive by Article 22 of that Directive, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement -

(a) for antioxidants, colourants or preservatives -

- (i) if the feeding stuff is a compound feeding stuff other than a pet food, the name of the additive;
- (ii) if the feeding stuff is a pet food and it is not covered by paragraph (iii) below, the words "with antioxidant", "coloured with" or "colourant", or "preservative" or "preserved with", as appropriate, followed by the name of the additive; and
- (iii) if the feeding stuff is a pet food, it is put up in a package having a net weight not exceeding 10 kilograms, its statutory statement contains a reference number by means of which the feeding stuff concerned may be identified, and its manufacturer supplies, on request, details of the name of the additive concerned, -
  - (aa) the particulars specified in paragraph (ii) above, or
  - (bb) the words "with antioxidant", "coloured with" or "preserved with", as appropriate, followed by (or by an appropriate extract from) the words "contains EEC permitted antioxidant(s) and colourant(s) and preservatives";

(b) for vitamin A, D or E, the name of the vitamin, and the active substance level (in the case of vitamin A or D) or the alpha-tocopherol level as acetate (in the case of vitamin E), whether naturally present or added, together in either case with an indication of the period during which that level will remain present but where more than one of these vitamins is present, either the period for each or only the shortest of such periods;

(c) for copper, the name of the additive and the total level of the element, whether naturally present or added;

(d) for enzymes -

- (i) the names of the active constituents according to their enzymatic activities, as specified in the authorisation concerned

- (ii) the identification number allotted by the International Union of Biochemistry;
  - (iii) the activity units (expressed as activity units per kilogram or activity units per litre);
  - (iv) an indication of the period during which the activity units will remain present;
  - (v) an indication of any significant characteristics of the enzyme arising during manufacture, as specified in the authorisation concerned; and
  - (vi) the EC registration number;
- (e) for micro-organisms -
- (i) the identification of each strain, in accordance with the authorisation;
  - (ii) the file number of each strain;
  - (iii) the number of colony-forming units (expressed as CFU/kg);
  - (iv) the EC registration number;
  - (v) an indication of the period during which the colony-forming units will remain present; and
  - (vi) an indication of any significant characteristics of the micro-organisms arising during manufacture, as specified in the authorisation concerned.
- 3.** In relation to the additives specified below the following particulars may be contained in the statutory statement in addition to those required by paragraph 2 above -
- (a) for trace elements other than copper (if the amount present can be determined by the method of analysis specified in Point 3 of the Annex to Directive 78/633/EEC(a) or by some other valid scientific method), the name of the additive and the total level of the element, whether naturally present or added; and
  - (b) for vitamins other than vitamins A, D and E, provitamins and substances having a similar chemical effect (if the amount present can be determined by any valid scientific method), the name of the additive, the active substance level, whether naturally present or added, and an indication of the period during which that level will remain present.
- 4.** Any amount referred to -
- (a) in paragraph 2(c), 3(a) or 3(b) above shall be expressed in milligrams per kilogram; and
  - (b) in paragraph 2(b) above shall be expressed in million international units per kilogram, international units per kilogram, milligrams per kilogram or micrograms per kilogram, as appropriate.
- 5.** By way of exception to paragraph 4(a) above, any amount referred to in paragraph 2(c), 3(a) or 3(b) above may be expressed as a percentage by weight, unless the amount is less than 0.1% by weight, in which case it shall be expressed in milligrams per kilogram or micrograms per kilogram as appropriate.
- 6.** The particulars required or permitted by paragraphs 2 or 3 above to be included in the statutory statement may be accompanied (in the case of any additive not being an enzyme or a micro-organism) by the trade name or the EC registration number of any additive named therein.
- 7.** Subject to paragraphs 8 to 11 below, in the case of any feed material which is sold, or otherwise put into circulation, by any person, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement -
- (a) in the case of any feed material of a kind specified in column (3) of Part II to Schedule 2 -

- (i) the corresponding name specified in column (2) of that Part (the inclusion of any word appearing in brackets in that column being optional); and
  - (ii) the particulars (if any) specified in relation to the feed material in the corresponding entry in column (4) of that Part;
- (b) in the case of any feed material of a kind specified in column (1) of Part III to Schedule 2 -
- (i) its name or description there specified, or a name and description (other than one specified in that column, or in column (2) of Part II to that Schedule) sufficiently specific to indicate the nature of the material, and in conformity with the criteria specified in the Introductory Notes to Part II to that Schedule; and
  - (ii) the particulars specified in relation to the feed material in the corresponding entry in column (2) of Part III to that Schedule;
- (c) in the case of any feed material -
- (i) subject to regulation 5(5) as read with Article 6.4 of the Feed Materials Directive and the requirements of Article 8(b) of that Directive, which shall be observed where applicable, the words "feed material";
  - (ii) the moisture content of the feed material, if it exceeds 14% by weight of the feed material or, where a different percentage is specified in relation to that feed material in Part II or Part III to Schedule 2, if it exceeds that percentage;
  - (iii) the moisture content of the feed material, where it does not exceed the relevant percentage specified in paragraph (ii) above, but a purchaser requests that the moisture content be declared;
  - (iv) the level of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid in the feed material, if that level exceeds 2.2% in the dry matter or, where a different percentage is specified in relation to that feed material in Part II or Part III to Schedule 2, if it exceeds that percentage;
  - (v) where any other feed material has been used to denature the feed material, the nature and quantity of the other feed material so used;
  - (vi) where any other feed material has been used to bind the feed material, the nature of the other feed material so used;
  - (vii) the net quantity of the feed material, expressed in units of mass in the case of any solid feed material and, in the case of any liquid feed material, in units of mass or volume;
  - (viii) where the feed material is part of a divided batch of feed materials, reference to the original batch; and
  - (ix) the name or business name, and the address or registered business address, of the person within the European Community responsible for the particulars specified in this sub-paragraph.

**8.** The particulars specified in paragraph 7(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) and (c)(ii) to (iv) above shall not be required where -

- (a) before the feed material concerned is supplied, the person to whom it is supplied notifies the supplier in writing that those particulars need not be supplied, or
- (b) any feed material of animal or vegetable origin, fresh or preserved, and intended for pet animals, is supplied (in a quantity not exceeding 10 kg) directly to the final user thereof, by a person established in the United Kingdom.

**9.** (1) In the case of any feed material which -

- (a) originated in a country other than a member State or the United Kingdom, and
- (b) is, for the first time, put into circulation in Wales and the European Community,



in the circumstances specified in the introductory paragraph of Article 6.2 of the Feed Materials Directive, provisional details of the particulars specified in paragraph 7(a)(ii), (b)(ii) and (c)(ii) to (iv) above may be provided, if the requirements of sub-paragraph (2) below are observed.

(2) The requirements of this sub-paragraph are observed if -

(a) the person responsible for giving those particulars gives notification, in advance, of the impending arrival of the feed material in Wales, to an inspector appointed under section 67(3) by the authority which, by virtue of section 67(1), has the duty to enforce Part IV of the Act at the intended place of arrival ;

(b) the provisional details are accompanied by the following declaration in bold type -

"provisional data to be confirmed by ..... (name and address of the laboratory instructed to carry out the analyses) regarding ..... (reference number of the sample to be analysed) before ..... date"; and

(c) the person responsible as aforesaid provides the final particulars in question to the person to whom the feed material is supplied, and to the inspector referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above, within 10 days of its arrival in Wales.

(3) Where the requirements of sub-paragraph (2) above are observed, it shall be the duty of the inspector concerned to notify the European Commission that, in relation to the feed material concerned, the provisional particulars concerned have been provided, and to inform the Commission of the nature of those particulars.

**10.** (1) The particulars specified in paragraph 7 above shall not be required in the case of any feed material of animal or vegetable origin, in its natural state, fresh or preserved, and which is not treated with an additive other than any preservative, if the feed material is provided by a farmer-producer to a breeder-user, both of whom carry on business in the United Kingdom.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, "farmer-producer" and "breeder-user" shall have the same meanings as in the Feed Materials Directive.

**11.** (1) The particulars specified in paragraph 7(a)(ii), (b)(ii), and (c)(ii) to (vii) above shall not be required in the case of any feed material which is a by-product of vegetable or animal origin derived from agro-industrial processing, and which has a moisture content greater than 50%.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph, "agro-industrial processing" shall have the same meaning as in the Feed Materials Directive.

**12.** (1) Where any person sells, or otherwise puts into circulation, any feed material comprising protein derived from mammalian tissue but containing no mammalian meat and bone meal, and intended for animals other than pet animals, the statutory statement shall contain the declaration specified in sub-paragraph (2) below.

(2) the declaration referred to in sub-paragraph (1) above is -

"This feed material comprises protein derived from mammalian tissue the feeding of which to ruminants is prohibited".

**13.** Where any person sells, or otherwise puts into circulation, any feed material comprising or containing mammalian meat and bone meal, and intended for animals other than pet animals, the statutory statement shall contain the following declaration -

"This feed material comprises protein derived from mammalian tissue the feeding of which to ruminants, all other categories of farmed creatures and equine animals is prohibited".

**14.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any compound feeding stuff, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement -

- (a) the description "complete feeding stuff", "complementary feeding stuff", "mineral feeding stuff", "molassed feeding stuff", "complete milk replacer feed" or "complementary milk replacer feed" as appropriate;
- (b) save where the feeding stuff is constituted from no more than three ingredients, and is clearly described by reference to its ingredients, either in the statutory statement or elsewhere on its package, label or container, the species or category of animal for which the feeding stuff is intended, and directions for the proper use of the feeding stuff, indicating the purpose for which it is intended; and
- (c) as from 1st April 2001, the approval number allocated, in accordance with Article 5 of the Establishments Directive, to the establishment which manufactured the compound feeding stuff.

(2) In the case of -

- (a) any pet food, the descriptions "complete pet food" and "complementary pet food" may be used instead of "complete feeding stuff" and "complementary feeding stuff" respectively; and
- (b) any feeding stuff for pet animals other than dogs or cats, each of the descriptions "complete feeding stuff" and "complementary feeding stuff" may be replaced by either of the descriptions "compound feeding stuff" or "compound pet food", but in such a case the statutory statement shall comply with paragraph 16 below and the provisions relating to complete feeding stuffs in Part II of this Schedule, even if it would not otherwise be required to do so.

**15.** In the case of any compound feeding stuff, the following particulars shall be declared either in the statutory statement, or elsewhere on the package, label or container (in which case the statutory statement shall indicate where they are to be found) -

- (a) the net quantity, expressed in the case of solid products in units of mass, and in the case of liquid products in units of mass or volume;
- (b) the minimum storage life, which shall be expressed -
  - (i) in the case of microbiologically highly perishable feeding stuffs, by the words "use before..." followed by the appropriate date (day, month and year), and
  - (ii) in all other cases by the words "best before..." followed by the appropriate date (month and year),

except that, where an expiry date for a period is required to be declared by paragraph 2(b) or 3(b) above, and is earlier than the appropriate date otherwise required by this paragraph, that expiry date shall be used as the appropriate date; and

- (c) the batch number if the date of manufacture is not declared.

**16. (1)** In the case of any compound feeding stuff other than a whole grain mix, the statutory statement -

- (a) shall include such declarations of the matters provided for in the columns of Part II of this Schedule as must be included; and
- (b) may include such declarations provided for in the columns of Part II of this Schedule as may be included,

for consistency with Article 5 of the Compound Feedingstuffs Directive.

(2) In the case of a whole grain mix, the statutory statement may include such of the declarations provided for in the columns of Part II of this Schedule as may be included for consistency with Article 5 of the Compound Feedingstuffs Directive.

**17. (1)** In the case of any compound feeding stuff other than a whole grain mix, the moisture content shall be declared in the statutory statement if it exceeds the following levels -

milk replacer feeds and other compound feeding stuffs with a milk product content exceeding 40%	7%
mineral feeding stuffs containing no organic substances	5%
mineral feeding stuffs containing organic substances	10%
other compound feeding stuffs	14%

(2) In the case of a whole grain mix, or a compound feeding stuff with a moisture content not exceeding the limits stated in sub-paragraph (1) above, the moisture content may be declared in the statutory statement.

**18.** (1) In the case of any compound feeding stuff for dogs or cats, all the feed materials shall be declared in the statutory statement.

(2) In the case of any compound feeding stuff for pet animals other than dogs and cats, the feed materials may be declared in the statutory statement, and in such case all the feed materials shall be declared.

(3) Subject to paragraph 26(2) below and paragraph 3 of Chapter B of Schedule 9, feed materials declared in accordance with sub-paragraph (1) or (2) above shall be declared either -

- (a) by their specific names, with an indication of the amount of each feed material; or
- (b) by their specific names in descending order by weight; or
- (c) by categories, as described in Part I of Schedule 10, in descending order by weight;

and the use of one of those forms of declaration shall preclude the use of either of the others, save -

- (i) where the declaration is by categories and any feed material belongs to none of the categories described in Part I of Schedule 10, in which case that feed material, designated by its specific name, shall be listed in order by weight in relation to the categories; or
- (ii) where in the case of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, paragraph 26(2) below and paragraph 3 of Chapter B of Schedule 9 require the declaration of any feed material by its specific name, in which case any feed material to which those provisions do not apply may be declared by reference to the category to which it belongs.

**19.** (1) Subject to paragraph 26(2) below and paragraph 3 of Chapter B of Schedule 9, in the case of any compound feeding stuff for animals other than pet animals, all the feed materials shall be declared in the statutory statement in descending order of weight, either by their specific names or by the names of the categories in Part II of Schedule 10 to which they belong.

(2) The use of either of these forms of declaration shall preclude the use of the other, save -

- (i) where the declaration is by categories and any feed material belongs to none of the categories described in Part II of Schedule 10, in which case that feed material, designated by its specific name, shall be listed in order by weight in relation to the categories; or
- (ii) where in the case of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, paragraph 26(2) below and paragraph 3 of Chapter B of Schedule 9 require the declaration of any feed material by its specific name, in which case any feed material to which those provisions do not apply may be declared by reference to the category to which it belongs.

**20.** Where any declaration under paragraphs 18 or 19 above is by specific names, any feed material described in column 3 of Part II of Schedule 2 shall be declared by the corresponding name specified in column 2 of that Part (the inclusion of any word appearing in brackets in that column being optional).

**21.** In the case of any compound feeding stuff having a level of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid not exceeding the relevant level specified in regulation 18(1)(a) or, as the case may be, (b), that level may be declared in the statutory statement as a percentage of the feeding stuff as such.

**22.** In the case of any compound feeding stuff, the following particulars may be included in the statutory statement -

- (a) if the manufacturer is not the person responsible for the labelling particulars, the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the manufacturer;
- (b) an indication of the physical condition of the feeding stuff or the specific processing it has undergone; and
- (c) the date of manufacture, expressed as follows -

"manufactured .... [days, months or years] before the minimum storage life expiry date indicated .... [place where indicated if not on statutory statement]".

**23.** (1) In the case of any complementary feeding stuff which contains any additive in excess of the maximum content in relation to complete feeding stuffs specified for that additive in the relevant Part of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3 or, as the case may be, in the relevant European Community Regulation specified in Part IX of that Table, and which is not covered by Article 22 of the Additives Directive, the instructions for use in the statutory statement shall state, according to the species and age of the animal, the maximum quantity in grams or kilograms of the feeding stuff which, under these Regulations, may be given per animal per day, and shall be so formulated that, when they are correctly followed, the final content of the additive in relation to complete feeding stuffs does not exceed the maximum so specified in relation to them.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) above shall not apply to any products delivered to manufacturers of compound feeding stuffs or to their suppliers.

**24.** (1) In the particulars required or permitted by paragraphs 15 to 19 and 21 above to be set out in the statutory statement -

- (a) unless the paragraph in question specifies some other method of expression, the amounts shown shall be expressed in each case as a percentage of the weight of the feeding stuff as such; and
- (b) phosphorus shall be expressed as "phosphorus P".

(2) An expression of an amount as being within a range of percentages set out in the statutory statement shall not be regarded as compliance with sub-paragraph (1) above.

**25.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any compound pet food, or of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose for animals other than pet animals, particular attention may be drawn in the statutory statement, or elsewhere on the package, label or container, to the presence or low content of one or more feed materials which are essential aspects of the characteristics of the feeding stuff.

(2) Where particular attention is drawn to the presence or low content of any feed material, as permitted by sub-paragraph (1) above, the minimum or maximum content, expressed in terms of the percentage by weight of that feed material, shall be clearly indicated -

- (a) opposite the statement which draws attention to that presence or low content;
- (b) in the list of feed materials; or
- (c) by mentioning that presence or low content and the percentage thereof (by weight) opposite the corresponding category of feed materials.

**26.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement -

- (a) the term "dietetic";
- (b) a description of the feeding stuff;
- (c) the particular nutritional purpose of the feeding stuff, as specified in column 1 of Chapter A of Schedule 9;

- (d) the essential nutritional characteristics of the feeding stuff, as specified in column 2 of that Chapter;
- (e) the declarations prescribed in column 4 of that Chapter;
- (f) the declarations, if any, prescribed in column 6 of that Chapter;
- (g) where any declarations prescribed in that column do not include a declaration that it is recommended that the prior opinion of a veterinarian be sought, the words "It is recommended that a specialist's opinion be sought before use"; and
- (h) the recommended length of time for use of the feeding stuff.

(2) The particulars required by sub-paragraph (1) above to be contained in the statutory statement shall be declared in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 3-7 and 9 of Chapter B of Schedule 9.

**27.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, particular attention may be drawn in the statutory statement, or elsewhere on the package, label or container, to the presence or low content of one or more analytical constituents which are essential aspects of the characteristics of the feeding stuff.

(2) Where particular attention is drawn to the presence or low content of any analytical constituent, as permitted by sub-paragraph (1) above, the maximum or minimum content, expressed in terms of the percentage by weight of that analytical constituent, shall be clearly indicated in the list of analytical constituents.

**28.** (1) In the case of any compound feeding stuff containing protein derived from mammalian tissue but containing no mammalian meat and bone meal, and intended for animals other than pet animals, the statutory statement shall contain the declaration specified in sub-paragraph (2) below.

(2) The declaration referred to in sub-paragraph (1) above is -

"This compound feeding stuff contains protein derived from mammalian tissue the feeding of which to ruminants is prohibited".

**29.** In the case of any compound feeding stuff containing mammalian meat and bone meal, and intended for animals other than pet animals, the statutory statement shall contain the following declaration -

"This compound feeding stuff contains protein derived from mammalian tissue the feeding of which to ruminants, all other categories of farmed creatures and equine animals is prohibited".

**30.** (1) In the case of any product named as a permitted product in column 2 of Schedule 8, the statutory statement shall contain, in addition to any other particulars required by these Regulations, the name specified for that product in column 7 of that Schedule, together with such further particulars as may be specified in that column in relation to it.

(2) In the case of any compound feeding stuff containing, for use as a protein source, any product named as a permitted product in column 2 of Schedule 8, the statutory statement shall contain, in addition to any other particulars required by these Regulations, the name specified for that product in column 7 of that Schedule, together with such further particulars as may be specified in that column in relation to compound feeding stuffs containing that product.

**31.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any compound feeding stuff, information may be provided in addition to the particulars required or permitted to be contained in the statutory statement or otherwise declared.

(2) Any information provided pursuant to sub-paragraph (1) above -

- (a) shall be clearly separated from those particulars;
- (b) shall not be designed to indicate the presence or content of analytical constituents other than those the declaration of which is provided for in this Schedule or in Schedule 9;

- (c) shall relate to objective or quantifiable factors which can be substantiated;
- (d) shall not be misleading, in particular by attributing to the feeding stuff effects or properties that it does not possess, or by suggesting that it possesses special characteristics, when all similar feeding stuffs contain similar properties;
- (e) shall not claim that the feeding stuff will prevent, treat or cure a disease, except as regards feed materials which are authorised intermediate products or authorised medicated premixes;
- (f) shall not, in the case of any feeding stuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, include a generic description other than in the form of the generic term "dietetic";
- (g) shall not, in the case of any feeding stuff other than one intended for a particular nutritional purpose, include a generic description in that form; and
- (h) shall not include reference to a particular pathological condition, unless -
  - (i) the feeding stuff is intended for a particular nutritional purpose, and
  - (ii) the particular nutritional purpose is specified in respect of that feeding stuff in column 1 of Chapter A of Schedule 9 and relates to that condition.

**32.** (1) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) below, in the case of any feed material which is sold or otherwise put into circulation, by any person, information may be provided in addition to the particulars required or permitted to be contained in the statutory statement or otherwise declared.

(2) Any such information provided in addition to the particulars required or permitted to be contained in the statutory statement or otherwise declared -

- (a) shall be clearly separated from those particulars;
- (b) shall relate to objective or quantifiable factors which can be substantiated; and
- (c) shall not be misleading.

**PART II**

**DECLARATION OF ANALYTICAL CONSTITUENTS**

<i>Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Analytical constituents and levels</i>	<i>Species or category of animal</i>	
		<i>Compulsory declarations</i>	<i>Optional declarations</i>
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Complete feeding stuffs	- Protein }	}	
	- Oil and fats }	Animal except pets }	Pets other than
	- Fibre }	other than dogs and }	dogs and cats
	- Ash }	cats }	
	- Lysine	Pigs	Animals other than pigs
	- Methionine	Poultry	Animals other than poultry
	- Cystine	..... }	
	- Threonine	..... }	All animals
	- Tryptophan	..... }	
	- Energy value	.....	Poultry (calculated according to EEC method - see Schedule 1)
		.....	Pigs and ruminants (calculated according to national official methods - see Schedule 1)
	- Starch	..... }	
	- Total suger (as sucrose)	..... }	
	- Total suger plus starch	..... }	All animals
	- Calcium	..... }	
	- Sodium	..... }	
	- Magnesium	..... }	
	- Potassium	..... }	
	- Phosphorus	Fish except ornamental fish	Animals other than fish except ornamental fish
Complementary	- Protein	..... }	

feeding stuffs - Mineral	-	Fibre	.....	}	All animals
	-	Ash	.....	}	
	-	Oils and fats	.....	}	
	-	Lysine	.....	}	
	-	Methionine	.....	}	
	-	Cystine	.....	}	
	-	Threonine		}	
	-	Tryptophan		}	
	-	Calcium	}	All animals	Animals other than ruminants
	-	Phosphorus	}		
	-	Sodium	}		
	-	Magnesium		Ruminants	



<i>Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Analytical constituents and levels</i>	<i>Species or category of animal</i>	
		<i>Compulsory declarations</i>	<i>Optional declarations</i>
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Complementary feeding stuffs - Molassed	- Potassium	.....	All animals
	- Protein }		
	- Fibre }		
	- Total sugar (as sucrose) }	All animals	
	- Ash }		
	- Oils and fats	.....	All animals
	- Calcium }	..... }	
	- Phosphorus }	..... }	
	- Sodium }	..... }	
	- Potassium }	..... }	
Complementary feeding stuffs- Other	- Magnesium $\geq 0.5\%$	Ruminants	Animals other than ruminants
	< 0.5%	.....	All animals
	- Protein }		
	- Oils and fats }	Animals, except pets	Pets other than dogs and cats
	- Fibre }	} other than dogs and	
	- Ash }	} cats	
		}	
	- Calcium $\geq 5\%$		Pets
	< 5%	Animals other than pets	All animals
		.....	
	- Phosphorus $\geq 2\%$		Pets
	< 2%	Animals other than pets	All animals
		.....	
	- Magnesium $\geq 0.5\%$		Animals other than ruminants
		.....	Ruminants
	< 0.5%		
	- Sodium }	..... }	All animals
	- Potassium }	..... }	
		..... }	

<i>Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Analytical constituents and levels</i>	<i>Species or category of animal</i>		
		<i>Compulsory declarations</i>		<i>Optional declarations</i>
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3		Column 4
	- Energy value	.....		Poultry (declaration according to EEC method-see Schedule 1)
		.....		Pigs and ruminants ( declaration according to national official methods-see Schedule 1)
	- Lysine	Pigs		Animals other than pigs
	- Methionine	Poultry		Animals other than poultry
	- Cystine	.....	}	All animals
	- Threonine	.....	}	
	- Tryptophan	.....	}	
	- Starch	.....	}	
	- Total sugar (as sucrose)	.....	}	
	- Total sugar plus starch	.....	}	

**CONTENTS OF THE STATUTORY STATEMENT (FOR ADDITIVES AND PREMIXTURES NOT CONTAINED IN FEEDING STUFFS)****PART I  
ADDITIVES**

**1.** In relation to additives not excluded from application of the Additives Directive by Article 22 thereof, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement (where an authorised additive is sold or otherwise put into circulation by any person) -

- (a) in the case of any additive permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of, or referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of, the Table to Schedule 3 or which is otherwise authorised (not being an enzyme, micro-organism, zootechnical additive, an authorised intermediate product or an authorised medicated premix) -
  - (i) the name of the additive;
  - (ii) the EC registration number of the additive;
  - (iii) the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the person within the European Community responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
  - (iv) the net weight, in the case of any non-liquid additive;
  - (v) either the net weight or the net volume, in the case of any liquid additive; and
  - (vi) as from 1st April 2001, the approval or registration number allocated, pursuant to Article 5, or, as the case may be, 10 of the Establishments Directive, to the establishment which manufactured the additive, or to the intermediary holding it;
- (b) in the case of vitamin E -
  - (i) the alpha-tocopherol level as acetate; and
  - (ii) an indication of the period during which that level will remain present;
- (c) in the case of any vitamin (other than vitamin E) or any added provitamin or substance having a similar effect -
  - (i) the active substance level; and
  - (ii) an indication of the period during which that level will remain present;
- (d) in the case of any additive permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of, or referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to Schedule 3 or which is otherwise authorised (not being an enzyme, micro-organism, zootechnical additive, authorised intermediate product or authorised medicated premix), the active substance level;
- (e) in the case of any enzyme -
  - (i) the names of the active constituents according to their enzymatic activities as specified in the authorisation concerned;
  - (ii) the EC registration number;
  - (iii) the identification number allotted by the International Union of Biochemistry;
  - (iv) the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the person within the European Community responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;

- (v) the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the manufacturer, if he is not responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
- (vi) the activity units(1) per gram or per millilitre;

(1) Units of activity expressed as umole of product released per minute per gram of enzymatic preparation

- (vii) an indication of the period during which the activity units will remain present;
- (viii) the batch reference number and the date of manufacture;
- (ix) directions for use, including the recommended dosage or, where appropriate, range of dosages, expressed as a percentage by weight of target feed material per kilogram of feeding stuff, as prescribed in the authorisation concerned;
- (x) any safety recommendation as specified in the authorisation concerned;
- (xi) the net weight, in the case of any non-liquid enzyme;
- (xii) either the net weight or the net volume, in the case of any liquid enzyme;
- (xiii) an indication of any significant characteristics of the enzyme arising during manufacture, specified in the authorisation concerned; and
- (xiv) as from 1st April 2001, the approval number allocated, pursuant to Article 5 of the Establishments Directive, to the establishment which manufactured the enzyme, or to the intermediary holding it; and

(f) in the case of any micro-organism -

- (i) the identification of each strain, in accordance with the authorisation;
- (ii) the file number of each strain;
- (iii) the number of colony-forming units (expressed as CFU/g);
- (iv) the EC registration number;
- (v) the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the person within the European Community responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
- (vi) the number or business name and the address or registered business address of the manufacturer, if he is not responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
- (vii) as from 1st April 2001, the approval number allocated, pursuant to Article 5 of the Establishments Directive, to the establishment which manufactured the micro-organism, or to the intermediary holding it;
- (viii) an indication of the period during which the colony-forming units will remain present;
- (ix) the batch reference number and the date of manufacture;
- (x) directions for use;
- (xi) any safety recommendation specified in the authorisation concerned;
- (xii) the net weight, in the case of any non-liquid micro-organism;
- (xiii) either the net weight or the net volume, in the case of any liquid micro-organism; and
- (xiv) an indication of any significant characteristics of the micro-organism arising during manufacture, specified in the authorisation concerned.

**2.** In addition to the information required under paragraph 1 above in relation to any additive, the statutory statement may also give -

- (a) where the additive is permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of, or referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to,

Schedule 3, or otherwise authorised (and is not a zootechnical additive, an authorised intermediate product or an authorised medicated premix) -

- (i) the trade name of the additive;
  - (ii) any other information, provided that it is clearly separated from the particulars referred to in paragraph 1(a) to (f) above, in paragraph (i) above and in sub-paragraph (b) below; and
- (b) where the additive falls within sub-paragraph (a) above and is not an enzyme or micro-organism -
- (i) the name or business name, and the address or registered business address, of the manufacturer, if he is not the person responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
  - (ii) directions for use, including any appropriate safety recommendation.

## **PART II PREMIXTURES**

**1.** This Part of this Schedule applies to premixtures containing only such additives as are of any type regulated by Part I of this Schedule.

**2.** In relation to premixtures not excluded from application of the Additives Directive by Article 22 thereof, the following particulars shall be contained in the statutory statement -

- (a) in the case of any premixture -
  - (i) the description "premixture";
  - (ii) directions for use, including any appropriate safety recommendation;
  - (iii) the species or category of animal for which the premixture is intended;
  - (iv) the name or business name, and the address or registered business address, of the person within the European Community responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
  - (v) the net weight of any non-liquid premixture;
  - (vi) either the net weight or the net volume of any liquid premixture; and
  - (vii) from 1st April 2001, the approval or registration number allocated, pursuant to Article 5 or, as the case may be, 10 of the Establishments Directive, to the establishment which produced or manufactured the premixture, or to the intermediary holding it;
- (b) in the case of any antioxidant, colourant (including pigment), trace element or preservative, in a premixture, for which a maximum content in a complete feeding stuff is prescribed in the appropriate Part of the Table to Schedule 3, or in another authorisation -
  - (i) the name of the additive; and
  - (ii) the active substance level;
- (c) in the case of vitamin E in a premixture -
  - (i) the name of the additive;
  - (ii) the alpha-tocopherol level as acetate; and
  - (iii) an indication of the period during which that level will remain present;
- (d) subject to paragraph (4) below, in the case of any vitamin other than vitamin E, or any provitamin or substance having a similar effect, in a premixture -

- (i) the name of the additive;
  - (ii) the active substance level; and
  - (iii) an indication of the period during which that level will remain present;
- (e) in the case of any enzyme in a premixture -
- (i) the names of the active constituents according to their enzymatic activities, as specified in the authorisation concerned;
  - (ii) the EC registration number;
  - (iii) the identification number allotted by the International Union of Biochemistry;
  - (iv) the activity units (expressed as activity units per gram or activity units per millilitre);
  - (v) an indication of the period during which the activity units will remain present;
  - (vi) the batch reference number and the date of manufacture;
  - (vii) the name or business name and address or registered business address of the manufacturer, if he is not responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
  - (viii) an indication of any significant characteristics of the enzyme arising during manufacture, as specified in the authorisation concerned; and
  - (ix) the recommended dosage or, where appropriate, range of dosages, expressed as a percentage by weight of target feed material per kilogram of the feeding stuff, as prescribed in the authorisation concerned;
- (f) in the case of any micro-organism in a premixture -
- (i) the identification of each strain, in accordance with the authorisation;
  - (ii) the file number of each strain;
  - (iii) the number of colony-forming units (expressed as CFU/g);
  - (iv) the EC registration number;
  - (v) the name or business name and the address or registered business address of the manufacturer, if he is not responsible for the particulars referred to in this Part of this Schedule;
  - (vi) an indication of the period during which the colony-forming units will remain present; and
  - (vii) an indication of any significant characteristics of the micro-organism arising during manufacture, specified in the authorisation concerned;
- (g) in the case of any additive in a premixture -
- (i) which is an additive of a type referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of Schedule 3, or which is otherwise authorised (other than any additive of a type referred to in sub-paragraphs (b) to (f) above), or which is an additive of a type referred to in any of those Parts, or in another authorisation, and in those sub-paragraphs, in respect of which no maximum level is laid down;
  - (ii) which fulfils a function in the feeding stuff as such; and
  - (iii) in respect of which the amount which is present in the premixture can be determined by using one of the methods of analysis specified in Annex I to Part II of Schedule 2 to the Feeding Stuffs (Sampling and Analysis) Regulations 1999(a) or by some other

valid scientific method, the name of the additive, and the active substance level.

**3.** In relation to an additive permitted to be contained in material pursuant to paragraph 5(1) of, or referred to in any of Parts I to VIII of the Table to, Schedule 3, or which is otherwise authorised, in a premixture, in addition to the information required under paragraph 2 above, the statutory statement may give -

- (a) the trade name of the additive;
- (b) in the case of any additive not being an enzyme or a micro-organism, its EC registration number;
- (c) any other information, provided that it is clearly separated from the particulars referred to in paragraph 2 above, and in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph.

**4.** In the case of a premixture containing more than one vitamin (other than vitamin E), provitamin or substance having a similar effect, the requirement in paragraph 2(d)(iii) above shall apply only to whichever of those additives has the shortest such period



**LIMITS OF VARIATION**  
**PART A - COMPOUND FEEDING STUFFS EXCEPT THOSE FOR PETS**

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Ash	<p>if present in excess  2 for declaration of 10% or more  20% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%  1 for declarations of less than 5%</p> <p>In the case of deficiency -  3 for declarations of 10% or more  30% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%  1.5 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	<p>If present in excess -  2 for declarations of 10% or more  20% of the amount stated for declarations of 4% or more but less than 10%  1 for declarations of less than 4%</p>
calcium	<p>If present in excess -  3.6 for declarations of 16% or more  22.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%  2.7 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%  45% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%  0.45 for declarations of less than 1%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -  1.2 for declarations of 16% or more  7.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%  0.9 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%  15% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%  0.15 for declarations of less than 1%</p>
Cystine	<p>In case of deficiency -  30% of the amount stated</p>
Fibre	<p>If present in excess -  1.8% for declarations of 12% or more  15% of the amount stated for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%  0.9 for declarations of less than 6%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>5.4 for declarations of 12% or more</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%</p> <p>2.7 for declarations of less than 6%</p>
Lysine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>30% of the amount stated</p>
Magnesium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>
Methionine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>30% of the amount stated</p>
Moisture	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1 for declarations of 10% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%</p> <p>0.5 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Oils and fats	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>20% of the amount stated for declarations of 8% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>1.6 for declarations of less than 8%</p>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 8% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.8 for declarations less than 8%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Phosphorus	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3.6 for declarations of 16% or more</p> <p>22.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%</p> <p>2.7 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%</p> <p>0.45 for declarations of less than 1%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.2 for declarations of 16% or more</p> <p>7.5 of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%</p> <p>0.9 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%</p> <p>0.15 for declarations of less than 1%</p>
Potassium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5% for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Protein	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>20% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>2 for declarations of less than 10%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>1 for declarations less than 10%</p>
Protein equivalent of biuret, diureidobutane, urea or urea phosphate	$\pm 1.25$ or $\pm 20\%$ of the amount stated, whichever is greater
Sodium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>
Starch and total sugar plus starch	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>5 for declarations of 25% or more</p> <p>20% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 25%</p> <p>2 for declarations of less than 10%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2.5 for declarations of 25% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 25%</p> <p>1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>
Threonine	In case of deficiency - 30% of the amount stated

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Total sugar	<p>If present in excess -  4 for declarations of 20% or more  20% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%  2 for declarations of less than 10%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -  2 for declarations of 20% or more  10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%  1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>
Tryptophan	<p>In case of deficiency -  30% of the amount stated</p>

## PART B - COMPOUND PET FOODS

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Ash	<p>If present in excess - 1.5 for all declarations</p> <p>In the case of deficiency - 4.5 for all declarations</p>
Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	<p>If present in excess - 1.5 for all declarations</p>
Calcium	<p>If present in excess - 3.6 for declarations of 16% or more 22.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16% 2.7 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12% 45% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6% 0.45 for declarations of less than 1%</p> <p>In case of deficiency - 1.2 for declarations of 16% or more 7.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16% 0.9 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12% 15% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6% 0.15 for declarations of less than 1%</p>
Cystine	<p>In case of deficiency - 30% of the amount stated</p>
Fibre	<p>If present in excess - 1 for all declarations</p> <p>In case of deficiency - 3 for all declarations</p>
Lysine	<p>In case of deficiency - 30% of the amount stated</p>
Magnesium	<p>If present in excess - 4.5 for declarations of 15% or more 30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15% 2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5% 45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5% 0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>
Methionine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>30% of the amount stated</p>
Moisture	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3 for declarations of 40% or more</p> <p>7.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 20% or more but less than 40%</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of less than 20%</p>
Oils and fats	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>5 for all declarations</p>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2.5 for all declarations</p>
Phosphorus	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3.6 for declarations of 16% or more</p> <p>22.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%</p> <p>2.7 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%</p> <p>0.45 for declarations of less than 1%</p>
	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.2 for declarations of 16% or more</p> <p>7.5% of the amount stated for declarations of 12% or more but less than 16%</p> <p>0.9 for declarations of 6% or more but less than 12%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 1% or more but less than 6%</p> <p>0.15 for declarations of less than 1%</p>
Potassium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Protein	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5% for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p> <p>If present in excess -</p> <p>6.4 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>32% of the amount stated for declarations of 12.5% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>4 for declarations of less than 12.5%</p>
Sodium	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>3.2 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>16% of the amount stated for declarations of 12.5% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>2 for declarations of less than 12.5%</p> <p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>2.25 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>45% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p>
Starch and total sugar plus starch	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 7.5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.75 for declarations of 5% or more but less than 7.5%</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 0.7% or more but less than 5%</p> <p>0.1 for declarations of less than 0.7%</p> <p>If present in excess -</p> <p>5 for declarations of 25% or more</p> <p>20% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 25%</p> <p>2 for declarations of less than 10%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2.5 for declarations of 25% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 25%</p> <p>1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>



## PART C - FEED MATERIALS

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Acid index	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Ash	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3 for declarations of 10% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 3% or more</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 3%</p>
Calcium	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Calcium carbonate	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Carotene	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>30% of the amount stated</p>
Chlorides expressed as NaCl	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 3% or more</p> <p>0.3 for declarations of less than 3%</p>
Fibre	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>2.1 for declarations of 14% or more</p> <p>15% of the amount stated for declarations of 6% or more but less than 14%</p> <p>0.9 for declarations of less than 6%</p>
Inulin	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>3 for declarations of 30% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 30%</p> <p>1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>
Lysine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>20% of the amount stated</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Magnesium	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5% for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Matter insoluble in light petroleum	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Methionine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>20% of the amount stated</p>
Moisture	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1 for declarations of 10% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%</p> <p>0.5 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Oil and Fat	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3.6 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>24% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>1.2 for declarations of less than 5%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.8 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>12% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.6 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Phosphorus	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Protein	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>
Protein equivalent of uric acid	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.25, or 25% of the amount stated, whichever is the greater</p>
Sodium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.6 for declarations of less than 2%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Magnesium	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5% for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Matter insoluble in light petroleum	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Methionine	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>20% of the amount stated</p>
Moisture	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1 for declarations of 10% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 10%</p> <p>0.5 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Oil and Fat	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>3.6 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>24% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>1.2 for declarations of less than 5%</p> <p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.8 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>12% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.6 for declarations of less than 5%</p>
Phosphorus	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>1.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.2 for declarations of less than 2%</p>
Protein	<p>In case of deficiency -</p> <p>2 for declarations of 20% or more</p> <p>10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 20%</p> <p>1 for declarations of less than 10%</p>
Protein equivalent of uric acid	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>1.25, or 25% of the amount stated, whichever is the greater</p>
Sodium	<p>If present in excess -</p> <p>4.5 for declarations of 15% or more</p> <p>30% of the amount stated for declarations of 2% or more but less than 15%</p> <p>0.6 for declarations of less than 2%</p>

<i>Analytical constituents</i>	<i>Limits of variation (absolute value in percentage by weight, except where otherwise specified)</i>
Starch	In case of deficiency - 3 for declarations of 30% or more 10% of the amount stated for declarations of 10% or more but less than 30% 1 for declarations of less than 10%
Sugar (total sugars, reducing sugars, sucrose, lactose, glucose (dextrose))	If present in excess - 4 for declarations of 20% or more 20% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 20% 1 for declarations of less than 5%  In case of deficiency - 2 for declarations of 20% or more 10% of the amount stated for declarations of 5% or more but less than 20% 0.5 for declarations of less than 5%
Volatile nitrogenous bases	In case of deficiency - 20% of the amount stated
Xanthophyll	In case of deficiency - 30% of the amount stated

## PART D - VITAMINS AND TRACE ELEMENTS

<i>Vitamin/Trace Element</i>	<i>Limits of variation</i>
Cobalt	± 50% of the amount stated
Copper	± 30% of the amount stated for declarations above 200 mg/kg ± 50% of the amount stated for declarations up to and including 200 mg/kg
Iodine	± 50% of the amount stated
Iron	± 30% of the amount stated for declarations of 250 mg/kg or more ± 50% of the amount stated for declarations less than 250 mg/kg
Manganese	± 50% of the amount stated
Molybdenum	± 50% of the amount stated
Selenium	± 50% of the amount stated
Vitamins D2 and D3	± 30% of the amount stated for declarations above 4000 IU/kg ± 50% of the amount stated for declarations up to and including 4000 IU/kg
Vitamins other than D2 and D3	In case of deficiency - 30% of the amount stated
Zinc	± 50% of the amount stated

**PART E - ENERGY VALUE OF COMPOUND FEEDING STUFFS**

Feeding stuff	Limits of variation
Compound feeding stuffs for poultry	$\pm 0.7$ MJ/kg (absolute value)
Compound feeding stuffs for ruminants	$\pm 7.5\%$ of the amount stated
Compound feeding stuffs for pigs	$\pm 7.5\%$ of the amount stated
Feeding stuffs for particular nutritional purposes for cats and dogs	$\pm 15\%$ of the amount stated

## PRESCRIBED LIMITS FOR UNDESIRABLE SUBSTANCES

## PART I

## FEEDING STUFFS

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
Arsenic	Feed materials	2
	except:	
	- meal made from grass, from dried lucerne, or from dried clover	4
	- dried sugar beet pulp or dried molassed sugar beet pulp	4
	- phosphates and feed materials obtained from the processing of fish or other marine animals	10
	Complete feeding stuffs	2
	except:	
	- complete feeding stuffs for fish	4
	Complementary feeding stuffs	4
Cadmium	except:	
	- mineral feeding stuffs	12
	Feed materials of vegetable origin	1
	Feed materials of animal origin (with the exception of feeding stuffs for pets)	2
	Phosphates	10
	Complete feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats (with the exception of complete feeding stuffs for calves, lambs and kids)	1
	Other complete feeding stuffs (with the exception of feeding stuffs for pets)	0.5
	Mineral feeding stuffs	5
	Other complementary feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats	0.5
Dioxin (sum of PCDD and PCDF), expressed in International Toxic Equivalents	Citrus pulp	500 pg ITEQ/kg (upper bound detection limit)
		Note: Upper bound concentrations are calculated assuming that all values of the different congeners less than the limit of detection are equal to the limit of detection

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
Fluorine	Feed materials	150
	except:	
	- feed materials of animal origin	500
	- phosphates	2000
	Complete feeding stuffs	150
	except:	
	- complete feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats	
	- in milk	30
	- other	50
	- complete feeding stuffs for pigs	100
Lead	- complete feeding stuffs for poultry	350
	- complete feeding stuffs for chicks	250
	Mineral mixtures for cattle, sheep and goats	2000
	Other complementary feeding stuffs	125 (fluorine content per percentage point phosphorus in the feeding stuff)
	Feed materials	10
	except:	
	- grass meal, lucerne meal or clover meal	40
	- phosphates	30
	- yeast	5
	Complete feeding stuffs	5
Mercury	complementary feeding stuffs	10
	except:	
	- mineral feeding stuffs	30
	Feed materials	0.1
	except:	
Nitrites	- complete feeding stuffs for dogs or cats	0.4
	Complementary feeding stuffs (with the exception of complementary feeding stuffs for dogs and cats)	0.2
	Fish meal	60 (expressed as sodium nitrate)
	Complete feeding stuffs except feeding stuffs intended for pets other than birds and aquarium fish	15 (expressed as sodium nitrate)



Column 1 Substances	Column 2 Feeding stuffs	Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%
AFLATOXIN b <sub>1</sub>	<b>CHAPTER B</b>	
	Feed materials	0.05
	except:	
	- groundnut, copra, palm-kernel, cotton seed, babassu, maize and products derived from the processing thereof	0.02
	Complete feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats	0.05
	except:	
	- dairy cattle	0.005
	- calves and lambs	0.01
	Complete feeding stuffs for pigs and poultry(except piglets and chicks)	0.02
	Other complete feeding stuffs	0.01
	Complementary feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats (except complementary feeding stuffs for dairy animals, calves and lambs)	0.05
Castor oil plant <i>Ricinus communis</i> L.	Complementary feeding stuffs for pigs and poultry (except young animals)	0.03
	Other complementary feeding stuffs	0.005
	All feeding stuffs	10 (expressed in terms of castor oil plant husks)
Crotalaria spp.	All feeding stuffs	100
Free Gossypol	Feed materials	20
	except:	
	- cotton-seed cakes	1200
	Complete feeding stuffs	20
	except:	
	- complete feeding stuffs for cattle, sheep and goats	500
	- complete feeding stuffs for poultry (except laying hens) and calves	100
Hydrocyanic acid	- complete feeding stuffs for rabbits and pigs (except piglets)	60
	Feed materials	50
	except:	
	- linseed	250
	- linseed cakes	350
	- manioc products and almond cakes	100
	Complete feeding stuffs except:	50

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
Rye Ergot <i>Claviceps purpurea</i>	- complete feeding stuffs for chicks	10
	All feeding stuffs containing underground cereals	1000





<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
<b>CHAPTER D</b>		
Aldrin } singly, or } combined	All feeding stuffs	0.01
Dieldrin } expressed as } dieldrin	except fats	0.2
Camphchlor (Toxaphene)	All feeding stuffs	0.1
Chlordane (sum of cis- and trans-isomers and of oxychlordane, expressed as Chlordane)	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.02 0.05
DDT (sum of DDT, TDE and DDE isomers, expressed as DDT)	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.05 0.5
Endosulphan (sum of alpha- and beta-isomers and of endosulphan sulphate, expressed as endosulphan)	All feeding stuffs except - maize - oilseeds - complete feeding stuffs for fish	0.1 0.2 0.5 0.005
Endrin (sum of endrin and delta-keto-endrin, expressed as endrin)	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.01 0.2
Heptachlor (sum of heptachlor and of heptachlor - epoxide, expressed as heptachlor)	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.01 0.2
Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.01 0.2
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)		
-       alpha-isomers	feed materials except fats	0.02 0.2
-       beta-isomers	feed materials except fats	0.01 0.1
	Compound feeding stuffs except compound feeding stuffs for dairy cattle	0.01 0.005

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feeding stuffs</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
- gamma-isomers	All feeding stuffs except fats	0.2 2.0

**PART II**

**FEED MATERIALS**

**CHAPTER A**

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feed materials</i>	<i>Column 3 Maximum content in mg/kg of feeding stuffs referred to a moisture content of 12%</i>
Aflatoxin b <sub>1</sub>	Groundnut, copra, palm-kernel, cotton seed, babassu, maize and products derived from the processing thereof	0.2
Cadmium	Phosphates	10
Arsenic	Phosphates	20
dioxin (sum of PCDD and PCDF), expressed in International Toxic Equivalents	Citrus pulp	500 pg I-TEQ/kg (upper bound detection limit)  Note: Upper bound concentrations are calculated assuming that all values of the different congeners less than the limit of detection are equal to the limit of detection

## CHAPTER B

<i>Column 1 Substances</i>	<i>Column 2 Feed materials</i>
Arsenic	All feed materials with the exception of : - phosphates
Lead	All feed materials
Fluorine	All feed materials
Mercury	All feed materials
Nitrites	Fish meal
Cadmium }	All feed materials of vegetable origin
}	All feed materials of animal origin with the exception of:
}	- feed materials for pets
Aflatoxin b <sub>1</sub>	All feed materials with the exception of: - groundnut, copra, plam-kernel, cotton seed, babassu, maize and products derived from the processing thereof
Hydrocyanic acid	All feed materials
Free Gossypol	All feed materials
Volatile mustard oil	All feed materials
Rye Ergot ( Claviceps purpurea)	Ungroung cereals
Weed seeds and unground and uncrused fruits containing alkaloids, glucosides or other toxic substances separately or in combination including (a) Lolium temulentum L., (b) Lolium remotum Schrank, (c) Datura stramonium L.	All feed materials
Castor oil plant - Rizinus communis L.	All feed materials
Crotalaria spp.	All feed materials
Aldrin } singly or combined }	All feed materials
Dieldrin } expressed as }	
} dieldrin }	
Camphechlor (toxaphene)	All feed materials

Column 1 Substances	Column 2 Feed materials
Chlordane (sum of cis - and trans-isomers and oxychlordane, expressed as chlordane)	All feed materials
DDT (sum of DDT-, TDE- and DDE-isomers, expressed as endosulfan)	All feed materials
Endosulfan (sum of alpha- and beta-isomers and endosulfan sulphate expressed as endrin)	All feed materials
Endrin (sum of endrin and of delta-ketoendrin, expressed as endrin)	All feed materials
Heptachlor (sum of heptachlor and of heptachlor-epoxide, expressed as heptachlor)	All feed materials
Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)	All feed materials
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)	
Alpha-isomer	All feed materials
Beta-isomer	All feed materials
Gamma-isomer	All feed materials
Apricots - <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.	All feed materials
Bitter almond - <i>Prunus dulcis</i> (Mill.) D.A. Webb var. <i>amara</i> (DC.) Focke (= <i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch var. <i>amara</i> (DC.) Focke)	All feed materials
Unhusked beech mast - <i>silvatica</i> (L.)	All feed materials
Camelina - <i>Camelina sativa</i> (L.) Crantz	All feed materials
Mowrah, Bassia Madhuca- Madhuca longifolia (L.) Macbr. (= Bassia longifolia L. = Illipe Malabrorum Engl.), Madhuca indica Gmelin (= Bassia latifolia (Roscb.) = Illipe latifolia (Roscb.) F Mueller)	All feed materials
Purghera - <i>Jatropha curcas</i> L.	All feed materials



Column 1 Substances	Column 2 Feed materials
Coton - <i>Croton tiglium</i> L.	All feed materials
Indian mustard - <i>Brassica juncea</i> (L.) Czern. And Coss. ssp. <i>integrifolia</i> (West.) Thell.	All feed materials
Sareptian mustard - <i>Brassica juncea</i> (L.) Czern. and Coss. ssp. <i>Juncea</i>	All feed materials
Chinese mustard - <i>Brassica juncea</i> (L.) Czern. and Coss. ssp. <i>juncea</i> var. <i>lutea</i> Batalin	All feed materials
Black mustard - <i>Brassica nigra</i> (L.) Koch	All feed materials
Ethiopian mustard - <i>Brassica carinata</i> A. Braun	All feed materials

**CONTROL OF CERTAIN PROTEIN SOURCES**

Column 1 <i>Name of product group</i>	Column 2 <i>Permitted products</i>	Column 3 <i>Designation of nutritive principle or identity of</i>	Column 4 <i>Culture substrate (specifications, if any)</i>	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> <i>Composition substrate characteristics of product</i>	Column 6 <i>Animal species</i>	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> <i>Name of product and specified particulars</i>
<p>1. Proteins obtained from the following groups of micro-organisms</p> <p>1.1 <i>Bacteria</i></p> <p>1.1.1. cultivated on methanol</p>	<p>1.1.1.1 Protein product of fermentation obtained by culture of Methylophilus methylotrophus on methanol</p>	<p>Methylophilus methylotrophus NCIB strain 10.515</p>	<p>Methanol</p>	<p>Protein: min 68% - Reflectance index: at least 50</p>	<p>Pigs, calves, poultry and fish</p>	<p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- name of the product;</li> <li>- protein;</li> <li>- ash;</li> <li>- fat;</li> <li>- moisture content;</li> <li>- instructions for use;</li> <li>- "avoid inhalation";</li> <li>- As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</li> </ul> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the compound feeding stuffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- amount of the product contained in the feeding stuff</li> </ul>

Column 1 <i>Name of product group</i>	Column 2 <i>Permitted products</i>	Column 3 <i>Designation of nutritive principle or identity of micro-organisms</i>	Column4 <i>Culture substrate characteristics of product</i>	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> <i>Composition</i>	Column 6 <i>Animal species</i>	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> <i>Name of product and apecified particulars</i>
1.1.2 Bacteria cultivated on natural gas	1.1.2.1. Protein product of fermentation from natural gas obtained by culture of:  Methylococcus capsulatus (bath) Alcaligenes acidovorans, Bacillus brevis et Bacillus firmus, and the cells of	Methylococcus capsulatus (Bath) NCIMB strain 11132 Alcaligenes acidovorans NCIMB strain 12387  Bacillus brevis NCIMB strain 13288  Bacillus firmus NCIMB strain 13280	Natural gas: (approx 91% methane, 5% ethane, 2% propane 0.5% isobutane, 0.5% n-butane, 1% other componets), ammonia, mineral salts	protein : min. 65%	- Pigs for fattening from 25 to 60kg  - Calves from 80kg on - salmon	Declarations to be made on the label or the packaging of the product: - the name “Protein product of fermentation from natural gas obtained by culture of Methylococcus capsulatus (bath), Alcaligenes acidovorans, Bacillus brevis and Bacillus firmus” - protein - ash - fat - moisture content - instructions for use maximum incorporation rate in the feed: - 8% pigs for fattening - 8% calves - 19% salmon (freshwater) - 33% salmon (seawater) - “avoid inhalation”;

Column 1 Name of product	Column 2 Permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive	Column 4 Culture substrate	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics	Column 6	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup>
1.2.2. Yeasts cultivated on substrates other than those given in 1.2.1						
1.3. Algae						
1.4. Lower fungi						
1.4.1. Products from production of antibiotics by fermentation	1.4.1.1. Mycelium, wet by-product from the production of penicillin, ensiled by means of lactobacillus brevis, plantarum, sake, collenoid and streptococcus lactis to inactivate the penicillin, and heat treated	Nitrogenous compound Penicillium chrysogenum ATCC 48271	Different sources of carbohydrates and their hydrolysates	Nitrogen expressed as protein: min. 7%	Ruminants Pigs	Declaration to be made on the label or packaging of the product: - the name: "Mycelium silage from the production of penicillin"; - Nitrogen expressed as protein; - ash; - moisture; - animal species or category; number; Declaration to be made on the label or packaging of the compound feeding stuff: the name: "mycelium silage from the production of penicillin";
2. Non-protein nitrogenous compounds						
2.1 Urea and its derivatives	2.1.1. Urea, technically pure	C(NH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	—	Urea min 97% )	)	Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product:
	2.1.2. Biuret, technically pure	(CONH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -NH	—	Biuret: min 97% )	)	- the name: "Urea",
	2.1.3. Urea-phosphate, technically pure,	CO(NH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	—	Nitrogen: min. )	)	"Biuret", "Urea - phosphate" or
		(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -(CH) <sub>2</sub>	—	16.5% )	)	"Diureidoisobutane", as the case may be;
	2.1.4. Diureidoisobutane technically pure	(NHCONH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	—	phosphorus: min. )	)	- nitrogen level; and in
				18% )	)	addition for product 2.1.3.,
				Nitrogen: min. )	)	phosphorus level;
				30% )	)	- animal species or category;
				Isobutyraldehyde: min. 35% )	)	
					Ruminants from the beginning of rumination	



Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive principle or identity of micro-organisms	Column 4 Culture substrate (specifications, if any)	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics of product	Column 6 Animal species	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> Name of product and specified particulars
	2.2.2. Ammonium acetate in aqueous solution	CH <sub>3</sub> COONH <sub>4</sub>	—	Ammonium acetate: min. 55%	Ruminants from the start of rumination	<p>provided by non-protein nitrogen; indication, in the instructions for use, of the level of total non-protein nitrogen which should not be exceeded in the daily ration of each animal species or category</p> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the words "Ammonium acetate";</li> <li>- nitrogen content;</li> <li>- moisture content;</li> <li>- animal species or category;</li> </ul> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of compound feeding stuffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the words "Ammonium acetate";</li> <li>- the amount of the product contained in the feeding stuff;</li> <li>- percentage of the total protein provided by non-protein nitrogen;</li> <li>- indication in the instructions for use of the level of total non-protein nitrogen which should not be exceeded in the daily ration for each animal species or category</li> </ul>
	2.2.3. Ammonium sulphate in aqueous solution	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	—	Ammonium sulphate: min 35%	Ruminants, from the start of rumination	<p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the words "Ammonium sulphate";</li> <li>- nitrogen and moisture contents;</li> <li>- animal species;</li> <li>- in the case of young ruminants, the</li> </ul>

Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive principle or identity of micro-organisms	Column 4 Culture substrate (specifications, if any)	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics of product	Column 6 Animal species	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> Name of product and specified particulars
						<p>incorporation rate in the daily ration may not exceed 0.5%;</p> <p>Declaration to be made on the label or packaging of compound feeding stuffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the words "Ammonium sulphate";</li> <li>- the amount of the product contained in the feeding stuff;</li> <li>- percentage of the total protein provided by non-protein nitrogen;</li> <li>- indication in the instructions for use of the level of total non- protein nitrogen which should not be exceeded in the daily ration of each animal provided by non-protein nitrogen;- indication in the instructions for use of the level of total non- protein nitrogen which should not be exceeded in the daily ration of each animal species;</li> <li>- in the case of young ruminants, the incorporation rate in the daily ration may not exceed 0.5%</li> </ul>

Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive principle or identity of micro-organisms	Column 4 Culture substrate (specifications, if any)	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics of product	Column 6 Animal species	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> Name of product and specified particulars
2.3. By-products from the production of amino acids by fermentation	<p>2.3.1. Concentrated liquid by-products from the production of L-glutamic acid by fermentation with <i>Corynebacterium melassecola</i></p> <p>2.3.2. Concentrated liquid by-products from the production of L-lysine monohydro-chloride by fermentation with <i>Brevibacterium lactofermentum</i></p>	<p>Ammonium salts and other nitrogenous compounds</p> <p>Ammonium salts and other Nitrogenous compounds</p>	<p>Sucrose, molasses, starch products and their hydrolysates</p> <p>Sucrose, molasses starch products and their hydrolysates</p>	<p>Nitrogen expressed as protein: min. 48% moisture max. 28%</p> <p>Nitrogen expressed as protein: min. 45%</p>	<p>Ruminants from the beginning of rumination</p> <p>Ruminants from the beginning of Rumination</p>	<p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the name "by products from the production of L-glutamic acid" in the case of product 2.3.1.; "by-products from the production of L-lysine" in the case of product 2.3.2.;</li> <li>- nitrogen, expressed as</li> <li>- protein;</li> <li>- ash;</li> <li>- moisture;</li> <li>- animal species or category;</li> <li>- As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</li> </ul> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of compound feeding stuffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- percentage of the total protein provided by non-protein nitrogen;</li> <li>- indication, in the instructions for use, of the level of total non-protein nitrogen which should not be exceeded in the daily ration of each animal species or category</li> </ul>







Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 permitted products principle or identity of micro-organisms	Column 3 Designation of nutritive (specifications, if any)	Column 4 <sup>(1)</sup> Culture substrate of product	Column 5 Composition characteristics	Column 6 <sup>(1)</sup> Animal species particulars	Name of product and specified
	<p>3.2.4. Concentrated liquid L-Lysine-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-monohydrochloride</p> <p>3.2.5. L-Lysine sulphate produced by fermentation with <i>Corynebacterium glutamicum</i></p> <p>3.2.6. L-Lysine phosphate and its by-products produced by fermentation with <i>Brevibacterium lactofermentatum</i> NRRLB?11470</p> <p>3.2.7. Mixtures of:</p> <p>(a) L-Lysine-mono-hydrochloride, technically pure and</p> <p>(b) DL-methionine technically pure protected with copolymer vinyl-pyridine/styrene</p>	<p>NH<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-starch products and their COOH.HC</p> <p>[NH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-COOH]<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></p> <p>[NH<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-COOH] -H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub></p> <p>NH<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-COOH-HC CH<sub>3</sub>S(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>) - COOH</p>	<p>Saccharose, molasses, min. 22.4% hydrolysates</p> <p>Sugar syrup, molasses, cereals, starch products and their hydrolysates</p> <p>Sucrose ammonia and fish solubles</p> <p>—</p>	<p>L-Lysine: `</p> <p>L-Lysine: min 40%</p> <p>L-Lysine: min 35% Phosphorus: min 4.3%</p> <p>L-Lysine + DL-methionine: minimum 50% (including DL-methionine: minimum 15%) Copolymer vinyl pyridine/styrene: maximum 3%</p>	<p>) ) )</p> <p>Poultry Pigs</p> <p>Dairy Cows</p>	<p>) monohydrochloride" in the case ) of product 3.2.4., ) "L-Lysine sulphate and its ) by-products from fermentation" in ) the case of product 3.2.5.; ) L-Lysine and moisture content; ) - As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval ) number;</p> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: - the name "L-Lysine phosphate and its by-products from fermentation" - L-Lysine and moisture content; As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</p> <p>Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: - the name "mixture of L-Lysine monohydrochloride and DL-methionine protected with copolymer vinyl-pyridine/styrene"; - L-Lysine, DL-methionine and moisture contents; - animal species; - As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</p>

Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 Permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive principle or identity of	Column 4 Culture substrate (specifications, if any)	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics of product	Column 6 Animal species	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> Name of product and specified particulars
3.3. Threonine	3.3.1. L-Threonine, technically pure	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}(\text{OH})\text{-CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{-COOH}$	—	L-Threonine: min. 98%	All animal species	Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the name "L-Threonine"</li> <li>- L-Threonine and moisture content;</li> <li>- As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</li> </ul>
3.4. Tryptophan	3.4.1. L-Tryptophan, technically pure	$(\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{NH})\text{-CH}_2\text{-CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{-COOH}$	—	L-Tryptophan: min. 98%	All animal species	Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the name: "L-Tryptophan";</li> <li>- L-Tryptophan and moisture content;</li> <li>- As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</li> </ul>
	3.4.2. DL-Tryptophan, technically pure	$(\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{NH})\text{-CH}_2\text{-CH}(\text{NH}_2)\text{-COOH}$	—	DL-Tryptophan: min. 98%	All animal species	Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the name "DL-Tryptophan";</li> <li>- DL Tryptophan and moisture content;</li> <li>- As from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2001: approval number;</li> </ul>

Column 1 Name of product group	Column 2 Permitted products	Column 3 Designation of nutritive principle or identity of	Column 4 Culture substrate (specifications, if any)	Column 5 <sup>(1)</sup> Composition characteristics of product	Column 6 Animal species	Column 7 <sup>(1)</sup> Name of product and specified particulars
4. Analogues of amino acids						Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of the product: - if appropriate, the name (column 2); - monomer acid and total acids content in the case of product 4.1.1. and monomer acid content in the case of product 4.1.2.; - moisture content; - animal species; - As from 1st April 2001: approval number;
4.1. Analogues of methionine	4.1.1. Hydroxy analogue of methionine  4.1.2. Calcium salt of hydroxy analogue of methionine	CH <sub>3</sub> S(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> -CH(OH)-COOH  [CH <sub>3</sub> -S-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CH(OH)-COO] <sub>2</sub> Ca	—  —	Total of acids: minimum 85% ) Monomer acid: minimum 65% )  Monomer acid: minimum 83% ) Calcium: minimum 12% )	All animal species	Declarations to be made on the label or packaging of compound feeding stuffs: - if appropriate, the name (column 2); - monomer acid and total acids content in the case of product 4.1.1. and monomer acid content in the case of product 4.1.2.; - amount of the product contained in the feeding stuff.

<sup>(1)</sup> In this Schedule the contents laid down or to be declared in accordance with Columns 5 and 7 refer to the product as such.

**PERMITTED FEEDING STUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL PURPOSES AND PROVISIONS RELATING TO THEIR USE**

**CHAPTER A**

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics of animal	Column 3 Species or category time for use	Column 4 Labelling declarations	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Support of renal function in case of chronic renal insufficiency <sup>(1)</sup>	Low level of phosphorus and restricted level of protein but of high quality	Dogs and cats  - - - -	- Protein source(s) - Calcium - Phosphorus Potassium Sodium Contents of essential fatty acids (if added)	Initially up to 6 months <sup>(2)</sup>	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use." Indicate in the instructions for use: "Water should be available at all times."
Dissolution of struvite stones <sup>(3)</sup>	- Urine acidifying properties, low level of magnesium, and restricted level of protein but of high quality  - Urine acidifying properties and low level of magnesium	Dogs          Cats	- Protein source(s) - Calcium - Phosphorus - Sodium - Magnesium - Potassium - Chlorides - Sulphur - Urine acidifying substances - Calcium - Phosphorus - Sodium - Magnesium - Potassium - Chlorides - Sulphur - Total taurine - Urine acidifying substances	5 to 12 weeks	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use." Indicate in the instructions for use: "Water should be available at all times."

(1) If appropriate the manufacturer may also recommend use for temporary renal insufficiency.

(2) If the feeding stuff is recommended for temporary renal insufficiency the recommended period for use shall be two to four weeks.

(3) In the case of feeding stuffs for cats, "feline lower urinary tract disease" or "feline urological syndrome - F.U.S." may complete the particular nutritional purpose.

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations	Column 5 Recommended length of time for use	Column 6 Other provisions
Reduction of struvite stone recurrence <sup>(4)</sup>	- Urine acidifying properties and moderate level of magnesium	Dogs and cats	- Calcium - Phosphorus - Magnesium - Potassium - Chlorides - Sulphur - Urine acidifying substances	Up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."
Reduction of urate stones formation	Low level of purines, low level of protein but of high quality	Dogs and cats	- Protein source(s)	Up to 6 months but lifetime use in cases of irreversible disturbance of uric acid metabolism	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."
Reduction of oxalate stones formation	Low level of calcium, low level of Vitamin D, and urine alkalising properties	Dogs and cats	- Phosphorus - Calcium - Sodium - Magnesium - Potassium - Chlorides - Sulphur - Total Vitamin D - Hydroxyproline - Urine alkalising substances	Up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."
Reduction of cystine stones formation	Low level of protein, moderate level of sulphur amino acids and urine alkalising properties	Dogs and cats	- Total sulphur amino acids - Sodium - Potassium - Chlorides - Sulphur - Urine acidifying substances	Initially up to 1 year	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Reduction of feed material and nutrient intolerances <sup>(5)</sup>	Selected protein source(s) and/or selected carbohydrate source(s)	Dogs and cats	- Protein source(s) - Content of essential fatty acids (if added) - Carbohydrate source(s) - Contents of essential fatty acids (if added)	3 to 8 weeks; if signs of intolerance disappear this feed can be used indefinitely	-

(4) In the case of feeding stuffs for cats, "feline lower urinary tract disease" or "feline urological syndrome - F.U.S." may complete the particular nutritional purpose.

(5) In the case of feeding stuffs for a particular intolerance reference to the specific intolerance can replace "feed material and nutrient."

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics of animal	Column 3 Species or category	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Reduction of acute intestinal absorptive disorders	Increased level of electrolytes and highly digestible feed materials	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Source(s) of mucilaginous substances (if added)</li> </ul>	1 to 2 weeks	Indicate on the package, container or label: "During periods of and recovery from acute diarrhoea." "It is recommended that a veterinarian's
Compensation for maldigestion <sup>(6)</sup>	Highly digestible feed materials and low level of fat	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> </ul>	3 to 12 weeks, but lifetime in case of chronic pancreatic insufficiency	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."
Support of heart function in case of chronic cardiac insufficiency	Low level of sodium and increased K/Na ratio	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Regulation of glucose supply (Diabetes mellitus)	Low level of rapid glucose-releasing carbohydrates	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Carbohydrate source(s)</li> <li>- Treatment of carbohydrates if appropriate</li> <li>- Starch</li> <li>- Total sugar</li> <li>- Fructose (if added)</li> <li>- Content of essential fatty acids (if added)</li> <li>- Source(s) of short and medium chain fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."

(6) The manufacturer may complete the particular nutritional purpose with the reference "exocrine pancreatic insufficiency."



Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics of animal	Column 3 Species or category	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Support of liver function in case of chronic liver insufficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High quality protein, moderate level of protein, low level of fat, high level of essential fatty</li> <li>- High quality proteins, moderate level of protein, moderate level of fat and high level of essential fatty acids</li> </ul>	<p>Dogs</p> <p>Cats</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protein source(s)</li> <li>- Content of essential fatty acids</li> <li>- Highly digestible carbohydrates including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Total copper</li> <li>- Protein source(s)</li> <li>- Content of essential fatty acids</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Total copper</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Regulation of lipid metabolism in case of hyperlipidaemia	Low level of fat and high level of essential fatty acids	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Content of essential fatty acids</li> <li>- Contents of n-3 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Initially up to 2 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Reduction of copper in the liver	Low level of copper	Dogs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Total copper</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Reduction of excessive body weight	Low energy density	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Energy value (until 30th March 2002 calculated according to</li> </ul>	Until target body weight is achieved	In the instructions for use an appropriate daily intake must be recommended

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics of animal	Column 3 Species or category	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Nutritional restoration, convalescence <sup>(7)</sup>	High energy density, high concentration of essential nutrients and highly digestible feed materials	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Energy value (until 30th March 2002 calculated according to EC method - see Schedule 1)</li> <li>- Contents of n-3 and n-6 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Until restoration is achieved	In the case of feeding stuffs specially presented to be given via tubing, indicate on the package, container or label: "Administration under veterinary supervision."
Support of skin function in case of dermatosis and excessive loss of	High level of essential fatty acids	Dogs and cats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contents of essential fatty acids</li> </ul>	Up to 2 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."
Reduction of the risk of milk fever	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Low level of calcium and/or</li> <li>- Low cations/anions ratio</li> </ul>	Dairy cows	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Calcium</li> <li>- Phosphorus</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Calcium</li> <li>- Phosphorus</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Chlorides</li> <li>- Sulphur</li> </ul>	1 to 4 weeks before calving	Indicate in the instructions for use: "Stop feeding after calving."
Reduction of the risk of ketosis <sup>(8)</sup>	Feed materials providing glucogenic energy sources	Dairy cows and ewes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Feed materials providing glucogenic energy sources</li> <li>- Propane-1, 2-diol (if added as a glucose precursor)</li> <li>- Glycerol (if added as a glucose precursor)</li> </ul>	3 to 6 weeks after calving <sup>(9)</sup> . Last 6 weeks before and the first 3 weeks after lambing <sup>(10)</sup>	

(7) In the case of feeding stuffs for cats, the manufacturer may complete the particular nutritional purpose with a reference to "Feline hepatic lipidosis."

(8) The term "ketosis" may be replaced by "acetoanaemia". The manufacturers may also recommend the use of ketosis recuperation.

(9) In the case of feeding stuffs for dairy cows.

(10) In the case of feeding stuffs for ewes.

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Reduction of the risk of tetany (hypomagnesaemia)	High level of magnesium, easily available carbohydrates, moderate level of protein and low level of	Ruminants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Starch</li> <li>- Total sugars</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> </ul>	3 to 10 weeks during periods of fast grass growth	In the instructions for use guidance shall be provided on the balance of the daily ration, with regard to the inclusion of fibre and easily available energy sources. In the case of feeding stuffs for ovines indicate on the package, container or label: "Especially for lactating ewes."
Reduction of the risk of acidosis	Low level of easily fermentable carbohydrates and high buffering capacity	Ruminants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Starch</li> <li>- Total sugars</li> </ul>	Maximum 2 months <sup>(11)</sup>	In the instructions for use guidance shall be provided on the balance of the daily ration, with regard to the inclusion of fibre and easily fermentable carbohydrate sources. In the case of feeding stuffs for dairy cows indicate on the package, container or label: "Especially for high yielding cows." In the case of feeding stuffs for ruminants for fattening indicate on the package, container or label: "Especially for intensively fed ...." <sup>(12)</sup>
Stabilisation of water and electrolyte balance	Predominantly electrolytes and easily absorbable carbohydrates	Calves Piglets Lamb Kids Foals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Carbohydrate source(s)</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Chlorides</li> </ul>	1 to 7 days (1 to 3 days if fed exclusively)	Indicate on the package, container or label: "In case of risk of, during periods of, or recovery from digestive disturbance (diarrhoea). It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use."

(11) In the case of feeding stuffs for dairy cows, "maximum two months from the start of lactation."

(12) Indicate the category of ruminants concerned.

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Reduction of the risk of urinary calculi	Low level of phosphorus, magnesium and urine acidifying properties	Ruminants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Calcium</li> <li>- Phosphorus</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Chlorides</li> <li>- Sulphur</li> <li>- Urine acidifying substances</li> </ul>	Up to 6 weeks	<p>Indicate on the package, container or label: "Especially for intensively fed young animals."</p> <p>Indicate in the instructions for use: "Water should be available at all times."</p>
Reduction of stress reactions	High level of magnesium and/or Highly digestible feed materials	Pigs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Contents of n-3fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	1 to 7 days	Guidance shall be provided on the situation in which the use of this feed is appropriate.
Stabilisation of physiological digestion	<p>Low buffering capacity and highly digestible feed materials</p> <p>Highly digestible feed materials</p>	<p>Piglets</p> <p>Pigs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Buffering capacity</li> <li>- Source(s) of astringent substances (if added)</li> <li>- Source(s) of mucilaginous substances (if added)</li> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Source(s) of astringent substances (if added)</li> <li>- Source(s) of mucilaginous substances (if added)</li> </ul>	2 to 4 weeks	Indicate on the package, container or label: "In the case of risk of, during periods of, or recovery from, digestive disturbance."

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Reduction of the risk of constipation	Feed materials stimulating intestinal passage	Sows	- Feed materials stimulating intestinal passage	10 to 14 days before and 10 to 14 days after farrowing	
Reduction of the risk of fatty liver syndrome	Low energy and high proportion of metabolizable energy from lipids with high level of polyunsaturated fatty acids	Laying hens	- Energy value (calculated according to EEC method - see Schedule 1) - Percentage of metabolizable energy from lipids - Content of polyunsaturated fatty acids	Up to 12 weeks	
Compensation for malabsorption	Low level of saturated fatty acids and high level of fat soluble vitamins	Poultry excluding geese and pigeons	- Percentage of saturated fatty acids in relation to total fatty acids - Total vitamin A - Total vitamin D - Total vitamin E - Total vitamin K	During the first 2 weeks after hatching	
Compensation for chronic	Highly preceacally digestible	Equines(13)	- Source(s) of highly digestible carbohydrates, proteins and fats including their treatment if appropriate	Initially up to 6 months	Guidance should be provided on the situations in which the use of this feed is appropriate and the manner in which it should be fed including many small meals per day. Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."

(13) In the case of feeding stuffs specially prepared to meet the specific conditions of very "old animals" (easily digestible feed materials) a reference to "old animals" shall complete the indication of the species or category of animal.

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Compensation of chronic digestive disorders of large intestine	Highly digestible fibre	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fibre source(s)</li> <li>- Contents of n-3 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	<p>Guidance should be provided on the situations in which the use of the feed is appropriate and the manner in which the feed should be fed.</p> <p>Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."</p>
Reduction of stress reactions	Highly digestible feed materials	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Content of n-3 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	2 to 4 weeks	Guidance shall be provided on the precise situations in which the use of the feed is appropriate.
Compensation of electrolyte loss in cases of heavy sweating	Predominantly electrolytes and easily absorbable carbohydrates	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Calcium</li> <li>- Sodium</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Chlorides</li> <li>- Glucose</li> </ul>	1 to 3 days	<p>Guidance shall be provided on the precise situations in which the use of the feed is appropriate.</p> <p>When the feed corresponds to a significant part of the daily ration, guidance should be provided to prevent the risk of abrupt changes in the nature of the feed.</p> <p>Indicate on the instructions for use: "Water should be available at all times."</p>

Column 1 Particular nutritional purpose	Column 2 Essential nutritional characteristics	Column 3 Species or category of animal	Column 4 Labelling declarations time for use	Column 5 Recommended length of	Column 6 Other provisions
Nutritional restoration, convalescence	High concentration of essential nutrients and highly digestible feed materials	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Highly digestible feed materials including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Content of n-3 and n-6 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Until restoration is achieved	Guidance shall be provided on the situations in which the use of this feed is appropriate. In the case of feeding stuffs specially presented to be given via tubing, indicate on the package, container or label: "Administration under veterinary supervision."
Support of liver function in case of chronic liver insufficiency	Low level of protein but of high quality and highly digestible carbohydrates	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protein and fibre source(s)</li> <li>- Highly digestible carbohydrates including their treatment if appropriate</li> <li>- Methionine</li> <li>- Choline</li> <li>- Contents of n-3 fatty acids (if added)</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Guidance should be provided on the manner in which the feed should be fed including many small meals per day. Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use."
Support of renal function in case of chronic renal insufficiency	Low level of protein but of high quality and low level of phosphorus	Equines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protein source(s)</li> <li>- Calcium</li> <li>- Phosphorus</li> <li>- Potassium</li> <li>- Magnesium</li> <li>- Sodium</li> </ul>	Initially up to 6 months	Indicate on the package, container or label: "It is recommended that a veterinarian's opinion be sought before use or before extending the period of use." Indicate on the instructions for use: "Water should be available at all times."

## CHAPTER B

1. Where there is more than one group of nutritional characteristics indicated in column 2 of Chapter A, denoted by "and/or", for the same nutritional purpose, the feeding stuff may have either or both groups in order to fulfil the nutritional purpose specified in column 1.
2. Where a group of additives is mentioned in column 2 or column 4 of Chapter A, the additive(s) used must be authorised as corresponding to the specified essential characteristic.
3. Where the source(s) of feed materials or of analytical constituents is/are required in column 4 of Chapter A the manufacturer must make a specific declaration (i.e. specific name of the feed material(s), animal species or part of the animal) allowing the evaluation of conformity of the feeding stuff with the corresponding essential nutritional characteristics.
4. Where the declaration of a substance, also authorised as an additive, is required by column 4 of Chapter A and is accompanied by the expression "total", the declared content must refer to, as appropriate, the quantity naturally present where none is added or the total quantity of the substance naturally present and the amount added as an additive.
5. The declarations specified in column 4 of Chapter A which include the words "if added" are required where the feed material or the additive has been incorporated or its content increased specifically to enable the achievement of the particular nutritional purpose.
6. The declarations to be given in accordance with column 4 of Chapter A concerning analytical constituents and additives must be expressed in quantitative terms.
7. The recommended period of use indicated in column 5 of Chapter A indicates a range within which the nutritional purpose should normally be achieved. Manufacturers may refer to more precise periods of use, within the permitted range.
8. Where a feeding stuff is intended to meet more than one particular nutritional purpose, it must comply with the corresponding entries in Chapter A.
9. In the case of a complementary feedingstuff intended for a particular nutritional purpose, guidance on the balance of the daily ration must be provided in the instructions for use.



**PART I****CATEGORIES OF FEED MATERIALS FOR USE IN RELATION TO  
COMPOUND FEEDING STUFFS FOR PET ANIMALS**

Decription of the category	Definition
1. Meat and animal derivatives	All the fleshy parts of slaughtered warm-blooded land animals fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment, and all products and derivatives of the processing of the carcase or parts of the carcase of such animals
2. Milk and milk derivatives	All milk products, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment and derivatives from the processing thereof
3. Eggs and egg derivatives	All egg products fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment, and derivatives from the processing thereof
4. Oils and fats	All animal and vegetable oils and fats
5. Yeasts	All yeasts, the cells of which have been killed and dried
6. Fish and fish derivatives	Fish or parts of fish, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment, and derivatives from the processing thereof
7. Cereals	All types of cereal, regardless of their presentation, or products made from the starchy endosperm
8. Vegetables	All types of vegetables and legumes, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment
9. Derivatives of vegetable	Derivatives resulting from the treatment of vegetable products in particular cereals, vegetables, legumes and oil seeds
10. Vegetable protein extracts	All products of vegetable origin in which the proteins have been concentrated by an adequate process to contain at least 50% protein, as related to the dry matter, and which may be restructured or textured
11. Minerals	All inorganic substances suitable for animal feed
12. Various sugars	All types of sugar
13. Fruit	All types of fruit, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment
14. Nuts	All kernels from shells
15. Seeds	All types of seeds as such or roughly crushed
16. Algae	Algae, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment
17. Molluscs and crustaceans	All types of molluscs, crustaceans, shellfish, fresh or preserved by appropriate treatment, and their processing derivatives
18. Insects	All types of insects in any stage of development
19. Bakery products	All bread, cakes, biscuits and pasta products

## PART II

### CATEGORIES OF FEED MATERIALS FOR USE IN RELATION TO COMPOUND FEEDING STUFFS FOR ANIMALS OTHER THAN PETS

Description of the Category	Definition
1. Cereal grains	The whole of the grain from all cereal types (including buckwheat) regardless of their presentation, but from which no fraction other than hulls has been removed
2. Cereal grain products and by-products	Fractional products and by-products of cereal grains other than oils included in category 14  These products and by-products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter
3. Oil seeds	The whole of the seed or fruit from all types of oil seeds and oil fruits regardless of their presentation, but from which no fractions other than hulls or shells have been removed
4. Oil seed products and by-products	Fractional products and by-products of oil seeds and oil fruits other than oils and fats included in category 14  These products and by-products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter unless they contain more than 5% oils and fats in the dry matter, or more than 15% protein in the dry matter
5. Products and by-products of legume seeds	Whole and fractional products and by-products of legume seeds other than leguminous oil seeds included in categories 3 and 4  The products and by-products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter
6. Products and by-products of tubers and roots	Products and by-products derived from tubers and roots other than sugar beet included in category 7  These products and by-products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter
7. Products and by-products of sugar production	Products and by-products of sugar beet and sugar cane  These products and by-products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter
8. Products and by-products of fruit processing	Products and by-products of fruit processing  These products and by-products do not contain more than 25% fibre in the dry matter, unless they contain more than 5% oils and fats in the dry matter, or more than 15% protein in the dry matter
9. Dried forages	Aerial parts of forage plants, cut while green, artificially or naturally dried  These products contain not more than 25% fibre in the dry matter unless they contain more than 15% protein in the dry matter
10. High fibre materials	Feed materials containing more than 25% fibre in the dry matter, such as straw, hulls and chaff, other than products included in categories 5, 6 and 9
11. Milk products	Products derived from the processing of milk, other than separated milk fats included in category 14

Description of the Category	Definition
12. Fish products	Whole or part of fish and other cold-blooded marine animals, including products from fish processing other than fish oil and its derivations included in category 14. Also excluding products containing more than 50% ash in the dry matter included in category 13
13. Minerals	Inorganic or organic materials containing more than 50% ash in the dry matter other than materials containing more than 5% of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid in the dry matter
14. Oil and fats	Oils and fats from animal and vegetable sources, and their derivatives
15. Products from the bakery and pasta industries	Waste and surplus materials from the bakery and pasta industries









**2001 Rhif 343 (Cy.15)**

**AMAETHYDDIAETH, CYMRU**

**Rheoliadau Porthiant (Cymru)  
2001**

**2001 No. 343 (W.15)**

**AGRICULTURE, WALES**

**The Feeding Stuffs (Wales)  
Regulations 2001**

©<sup>©</sup> Hawlfraint y Goron 2001

Argraffwyd a chyhoeddwyd yn y Deyrnas Unedig gan The Stationery Office Limited o dan awdurdod ac arolygiaeth Carol Tullo, Rheolwr Gwasg Ei Mawrhydi ac Argraffydd Deddfau Seneddol y Frenhines.

© Crown copyright 2001

Printed and Published in the UK by the Stationery Office Limited under the authority and superintendence of Carol Tullo, Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office and Queen's Printer of Acts of Parliament.